AhleSunnah Library (nmusba.wordpress.com)

THE CHARACTERISTICS OF PROPHET MUHAMMED

(may the peace and blessings of upon him)

by:Imam At Tirmidhi



للإمام النرمزي



Dar Al -Manarah

The Characteristics of Prophet Muhammed

(may the peace and blessings of Allah be upon him).

Dy

Imam Abi Iassa Muhammed At Tirmidhi.

الشمائل المحمدية للإمام الترمزي

Translated and commentary Bahaa Addiin Ibrahim Ahmed Shalaby Edited by Selma Cook

Dar Al-Manarah
For Translation, Publishing& Distribution

Dar Al-Manarah for Translation, Publishing & Distribution 1422/2003

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without written permission from the publisher.

Dar Al-Manarah

For Translation, Publishing &
Distribution - El-Mansoura - Egypt
Tel Fax: 002050/2030254
Hand phone: 012/3605049
P.O. BOX: 35738

دار المارة للنشر والتوزيع والترجمة مصر - النصورة - ص.ب : ۳۵۷۳۸ ت ف : ۲۱۵۰/۲۰۳۰۵۰ محمول : ۱۱ د ۲۵۰۳/۲۰

E. mail: almanarah400@hotmail.com

Dar AlKotob Library Number 18753 / 2002 I. S. B.N: 977 - 6005 - 20 - 9 Dar Al-Manarah for Translation, Publishing & Distribution 1422/2003

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without written permission from the publisher.

Dar Al-Manarah

For Translation, Publishing &
Distribution - El-Mansoura - Egypt
Tel Fax: 002050/2030254
Hand phone: 012/3605049
P.O. BOX: 35738

دار المارة للنشر والتوزيع والترجمة مصر - النصورة - ص.ب : ۳۵۷۳۸ ت ف : ۲۱۵۰/۲۰۳۰۵۰ محمول : ۱۱ د ۲۵۰۳/۲۰

E. mail: almanarah400@hotmail.com

Dar AlKotob Library Number 18753 / 2002 I. S. B.N: 977 - 6005 - 20 - 9

· Chapter eleven (On the shoes of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) Chapter Twelve (On The ring of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) · Chapter Thirteen (On stating that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) wore a ring 71 · Chapter Fourteen (On the sword of The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) · Chapter fifteen (On the armor of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Aflah be upon him) · Chapter sixteen (On the helmet of the Messenger of Allah · Chapter seventeen (On the Turban of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) · Chapter eighteen (On the lungi .lzzar.waistwarp)of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) 80 · Chapter nineteen (On the walk of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of . Chapter twenty (On the ginaa (1) of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) · Chapter twenty one (On the Messenger of Allah's (peace and blessings of Allah be

	twenty two (On the pillow of the
	er of Allah (peace and blessings of upon him)85
 Chapter Alfah's pillow) 	twenty three (On the Messenger of leaning on something other than a
how the	twenty four (On the description of Messengerof Allah (peace and of Allah be upon him) ate88
Messeng Allah be	twenty five (On the beard of the er of Allah (peace and blessings of upon him)
the vines	twenty six (On the description of ar of the Messenger of Allah (peace sings of Allah be upon him) 92
Allah's peating)	twenty seven (On the Messenger of performing ablution at the time of
Messeng Allah be	twenty eight (On the words that the er of Allah (peace and blessings of upon him) uttered before and after
Messeng Allah be	twenty nine (On the cup of the er of Allah (peace and blessings of upon him)
Messenge Allah be	Thirty (On the fruits eaten by the er of Allah (peace and blessings of upon him)
the thin	thirty one (On the description of gs that the Messenger of Allah nd blessings of Allah be upon bim)

· Chapter eleven (On the shoes of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) Chapter Twelve (On The ring of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) · Chapter Thirteen (On stating that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) wore a ring 71 · Chapter Fourteen (On the sword of The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) · Chapter fifteen (On the armor of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Aflah be upon him) · Chapter sixteen (On the helmet of the Messenger of Allah · Chapter seventeen (On the Turban of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) · Chapter eighteen (On the lungi .lzzar.waistwarp)of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) 80 · Chapter nineteen (On the walk of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of . Chapter twenty (On the ginaa (1) of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) · Chapter twenty one (On the Messenger of Allah's (peace and blessings of Allah be

	Chapter forty three (On the fasting of the
	Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of
	Allah be upon him)
•	Chapter forty four (On the recital of the
	Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of
	Allah be upon him)167
•	Chapter forty five (On the weeping of the
	Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of
	Allah be upon him) 171
•	Chapter forty six (On the kind of bed of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him)
•	Chapter forty seven (On that which has
	been narrated on the humility of the
	Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of
	Allah be upon him)
	Chapter forty eight (On the noble character and habits of the Messenger of Allah (peace
	and blessings of Allah be upon him) 184
•	Chapter forty nine (On the Modesty of the
	Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of
	Allah be upon him) 192
•	Chapter fifty (On the Hajaamah (Cupping-
	Coutering) of the Messenger of Allah (peace
	and blessings of Allah be upon him) 192
•	Chapter fifty one (On the names of the
	Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of
	Allah be upon him)
	Chapter fifty two (On the living of the
	Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of
	Allah be upon him) 196

The science of Hadith

A saving of the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him)is based on two things, namely Isnad and Matan. These refer to an unbroken chain of reporters and indisputable wording of its text A reporter of a saying of the Prophet must relate the saying in a precise manner directly or through a number of intermediaries back to the Prophet himself. The last reporter has the responsibility to connect and co-relate the saying with its first reporter, who should confirm that he himself heard the Prophet speak on the subject and repeat the precise words which he heard from the Prophet's lips. This arrangement is called Isnad'. Its importance is obvious and there is no need to clucidate, for, in the absence of such a strict and clear cut arrangement, any one could attribute anything to the Prophet (neace and blessings of Allah be upon him). It is a singularly notable virtue of islam that the protection of its Holy Book the Our an, which is vouchsofed by Allah Himself, its followers have employed every human means possible to ensure that the savings of their Prophet are preserved in their pristing purity. No other people have thought of, much less attempted to undertake such a rigorous exercise with regard to the savings and doings of their respective prophets. On the other hand it can be claimed that Muslims have have made all efforts to put the savings of the prophet beyond doubt through the application of isnad. The system has been developed into a separate discipline in itself and named Asma-ur-Rijal (Names of the people). It deals with life, history, character and qualities with particular reference to memory, sense of discipline (self-control) and standard of righteousness

(Tagwa) of the persons who have reported to us the savings of the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be unon him). The number of such persons is as high as 50,000 (fifty thousand). Not content with this labour of love, another distinct discipline was introduced to critically examine the merits of each and every one of the 50,000 reporters. This is known as jirah o-Ta'deel. Every reporter had to pass through a very penetrating and comprehensive analysis and severe judgement without fear or favour. Questions and counter questions were framed and posed against each possible answer and justification were also offered on their behalf. The two disciplines mentioned above secure and strengthen the historical status of Hadith. In addition, another branch of science was founded under the name of istalahat -ul-Hadith. It is concerned with the text of the Hadith and its purpose is to classify and categorize Hadith into different grades known as marfoo muttasil (agreed), mungatab or munfassil (cut off), manufoo (not right up to the Prophet)

with full arguments for the proposed classification. It makes the position and purpose of a saying clear in the light of a complete history of its narration and a penetrating and illuminating examination of its content. The above system of narration of Isna (References) and scrutiny of Matan (text) may be summed up as the enumeration of sources and cognisance of the real meaning and significance of a particular saying. The reference to sources supply all possible and relevant information regarding the reporters of a saying and the cognisance sheds light on all possible angles and aspects of a saying. The accuracy of references is a matter of memory. The stronger the memory, the stronger the memory, the stronger the memory, the stronger the memory, the stronger the memory.

- Chapter fifty four (On the death of the Messenger of Alfah (peace and blessings of Alfah be upon him)
 205
- Chapter fifty five (On the legacy of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him)
 Chapter fifty six (On seeing the Messenger)

period of remembering Hadith by heart. Allah in His great Mercy had chosen a class of people to be the commiss of His Prophet whose integrity, honesty, chastity and morality were beyond doubt. They learnt the doctrine of Islam from the Prophet himself and conveyed it. It is how the system of narration gained strength Companions parrated Hadith from the Prophet and the followers of the companions handed it down to those who came after them . Hence what was first enshrined in the hearts of the people was then transformed and preserved in books. .This period was the period pertaining to collection and codification of Hudith in book form. This age produced illustrious scholars and Imams who compiled books of Hadith which were sub-divided into different kinds, namely (containing all the chapters) (Masanced)containing all the (Isnad), and parts. Since that time it has become compulsory to cite references from books and not to quote them from memory because after the compilation of books, dependence on memory lessened and it consequently fell into disuse; secondly, in the presence of books, citations from memory would be of little merit, it is now left to us to follow what is given in the books, namely, to practise tagleed because it is not coined Hadith per can we introduce extraneous matters into it. As explained in the beginning, the art of narration stems from memory and when memory became weakened because of less and less dependence on it, we have to accept and follow what can be had from books.

The second part of the foundation of Hadith is the understanding of the full meaning of its text in all its possible aspects. It requires a great amount of patience

to fathom first the intention and then to elaborate and elucidate the realities and truths behind that intention; to find out the purpose for which a Hadith came into existence. Later to observe the virtues thereof, that is the real purpose of the Hadith. This task has led to hundreds of exercises in matters of interpretation, induction and deduction of innumerable matters from Hadith. The art of application of principles of Hadith to the problems of life is known as littihad and istimbat, which are germs in Finals.

The secrets and realities behind a Hadith is a different sector which is known as Asrar-Id-Deen or the clues to the way of religion.

The exercises in induction and deduction from the meanings of Iladith were so extensive, as well as intensive that the remotest possibilities that could be thought of were considered and pranounced in the light of the meanings of Iladith. It has given us fiqah with the help of which we have been able to conduct all our affairs, mundane as well as spiritual and shall continue to do so in the future as well.

As happened with narrations, similar phenomenon came into existence in cognizance, that is, the less and less use of the two, made them to give way to the need to follow more and more the written word and to seek guidance from past masters and their stupendous works. It is not something superficial but natural that the disuse of a thing makes it diminish and the frequent use of a thing brings it to the forefront. It is but natural that now we should wholly and solely depend on the words and works of the old masters to find out the solution to our problems. As we have said they left no

The science of Hadith

A saving of the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him)is based on two things, namely Isnad and Matan. These refer to an unbroken chain of reporters and indisputable wording of its text A reporter of a saying of the Prophet must relate the saying in a precise manner directly or through a number of intermediaries back to the Prophet himself. The last reporter has the responsibility to connect and co-relate the saying with its first reporter, who should confirm that he himself heard the Prophet speak on the subject and repeat the precise words which he heard from the Prophet's lips. This arrangement is called Isnad'. Its importance is obvious and there is no need to clucidate, for, in the absence of such a strict and clear cut arrangement, any one could attribute anything to the Prophet (neace and blessings of Allah be upon him). It is a singularly notable virtue of islam that the protection of its Holy Book the Our an, which is vouchsofed by Allah Himself, its followers have employed every human means possible to ensure that the savings of their Prophet are preserved in their pristing purity. No other people have thought of, much less attempted to undertake such a rigorous exercise with regard to the savings and doings of their respective prophets. On the other hand it can be claimed that Muslims have have made all efforts to put the savings of the prophet beyond doubt through the application of isnad. The system has been developed into a separate discipline in itself and named Asma-ur-Rijal (Names of the people). It deals with life, history, character and qualities with particular reference to memory, sense of discipline (self-control) and standard of righteousness

Qatada Abdullah bin Ablas is reported to have collected traditions in more than one book. Again the Sahifa of Hammam bin Musuabhin is recognized as being based on the writings of Abu Hurairah (Allah be pleased with him). Then there were collections of Abadith of Rafi bin Khadij, Namurar bin jundah and Abdullah bin Masud (Allah be pleased with them). These are the blessed names of some of those companions who kept a record of the Prophet's sayings and discourses, judgments and verdicts, different issues, actions and doeds in all set of circumstranses.

The study of the records of ahadish and the life history of those who maintained them, proves beyond any shadow of doubt that the preservation of Hadish was not an after—thought, conceived long after the death of the Prophet (Peace and blessings of Allah be upon him). The practice of recording ahadish was started in earnest during the lifetime of the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) and this task was done by his noble companions with a keen sense of devotion.

A certain Malik and his wife were very devout Madinite Muslims. On the arrival of The Prophet (pence and blessings of Allah be upon him) in their town, they offered their young son Anas, , to be a personal servant for him. For almost a decade, Anas lived day and night with him. The boy was very intelligent, and had also learnt reading and writing, thanks probably to the battle of Badr when the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah he upon him) asked the prisoners of war to ransom their persons by service, nantely teaching ten boys each to read and write. Anyhow, Anas

(Allah be pleased with him) says:Exery now and then I took down in note form interesting points from what the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him/said in his discourses and other occasions of conversation and I used to read these notes with the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) whenever I found him at leisure, and after he had corrected them, I made a fair copy of them for my own records. In fact he accumulated a large roll of such notes, and in his later life he used to show it to his curious pupils, who flocked to listen to the Hadith from him

Addulfah ibn Amr ibn al-At (Allah be pleased with him) has another instance to tell what happened to him: One day I said to the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him ja: O Messenger of Allah, you say many nice things in your sermons, but with the lapse of time I forget many of their details. The Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him preplied: Take help from your right hand, meaning that I should write. I dared not take notes of the Hadith before, but ever since I have tried to record all that interested me from the sayings and doing of the Prophet. This compilation was anamed by the author as Sahifa Sadiqa and it was passed on as a valuable legacy from the anesters to their descendants.

This and several other instances refer to how the Hadith were recorded in the very lifetime of the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) by the people who had first -band knowledge.

There is another category in which we find first-hand testimony, and this is when the companions of the Prophet write or dictate their memories after his death

links. Cognisancey depends on the power of intellect understanding, erudition, education and the ability to penetrate into the depth of the text to ascertain its meaning and significance. By the grace of Allah, the beginning of Islam is embedded in the narrations of Hadith. The noble companions of the Prophet Muhammad (neace and blessings of Allah be upon him) not only narrated the savings of the Prophet but also conveyed them to others. It is from Allah that they were blessed with strong retentive memories. Moreover there was nothing present in their midst as to interfere with their work; that is, life and society were simple, free of stress and strain. In short, there existed a nomadic and unobtrusive style of living. There were hardly any worries to detract their minds. They used to listen to the savings with their full attention and imbibe in their hearts and minds the lessons thereof. They committed to memory what they heard or saw, In addition, the purity of their hearts and devotion of their souls, was so great and was a result of close companionship with the Prophet and made it easy for them to preserve and consolidate their experiences in the truest sense... More important than anything else, was their will to act instantly and without question on the instructions and teachings contained in the sayings of the Messenger of Allah (neace and blessings of Allah he upon him). So they not only remembered what they heard but made it a part of their life and assimilated it firmly. Hence there were so many factors to enable the companions to remember their observations and report correctly. As stated above, Hadith had become in fact a part of their lives, bence there was no question of their omitting to remember it. This particular period was the

not recorded, as is sometimes supposed, several centuries after his death but during his own lifetime and by those who had first—hand knowledge of the related facts. These first—hand records have come down to us in trustworthy manner.

No doubt, the personal element in oral transmission has its own importance and merit: a trustworthy and learned witness personally testifying that (I saw this or that ihas an undeniably far superior and weightier reason to be helieved than any written record which is obviously subject to falsification and other less reprehensible modifications and mistakes on the part of the copyist. Had the Islamic tradition remained only orally transmitted, it would not in the least have diminished its credibility.

However, as we have seen, the traditions of the Prophet of Islam (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) have been doubly fortunate, in that they have been recorded to a large extent in black and white by witnesses who had a first-hand knowledge of the related facts combined with personal elements in the manner of transmission which have been based on Islam.

The Criteria for Accepting the Veracity of a Hadith

Side by side with the collection of ahadith was their critical scrutiny, so that the geriuine traditions may be sifted from the false ones. Mr. Muhammad Asad, a renowned Muslim Scholar, in his book entitled

Islam at the crossroads writes:

The fact that there were numberless spurious ahadith did not in the least escape the attention of the Muhaddithun, as European critical science of Hadith

was initiated by the necessity of discerning between the authentic and the sourious, and the very Imams Bukhari and Muslim, not to mention the lesser traditionists, are direct products of this critical attitude. The existence, therefore, of false ahadith does not prove anything against the system of hadith as a whole (1) Muhammad Asad, 'Islam at the cressroads', p.p. .127,128). The traditionists and the jurists have formulated sound principles in the light of which the genuiness of the Hadith can be fully established. These principles relate to both parts of the Hadith: Isnad (chain of transmission) and Matn (text). The trustworthiness of those through whom the Hadith is transmitted i.e. Isnad can be reliably judged with the help of Asma ar -Riial , a science which critically scrutinizes the narrators of the ahadith. Those who understood this work showed perfect impartiality in recording the details of their lives. Similarly, laws were also framed to test the genuineness of text (matn). The reliability of a narrator may be taken as external evidence for establishing the authenticity of a Hadith. A hadith which withstands this thorough search and scrutiny and is proven to be authentic, is part and narcel of Divine injunctions and hinding on a believer to follow. The unblemished character of the parrator (ar-Rawitis a condition to the accentance of a tradition as genuine. For this purpose, occupation, honesty and particularly the reliability of his memory had to be studied. Not only should his memory be good but it must have the power of relation which implies also that he should have properly heard the words of the speaker, understood their meaning and reproduced them with accuracy at the time of narration. He should

to fathom first the intention and then to elaborate and elucidate the realities and truths behind that intention; to find out the purpose for which a Hadith came into existence. Later to observe the virtues thereof, that is the real purpose of the Hadith. This task has led to hundreds of exercises in matters of interpretation, induction and deduction of innumerable matters from Hadith. The art of application of principles of Hadith to the problems of life is known as littihad and istimbat, which are germs in Finals.

The secrets and realities behind a Hadith is a different sector which is known as Asrar-Id-Deen or the clues to the way of religion.

The exercises in induction and deduction from the meanings of Hadith were so extensive, as well as intensive that the remotest possibilities that could be thought of were considered and pranounced in the light of the meanings of Hadith. It has given us fiqah with the help of which we have been able to conduct all our affairs, mundane as well as spiritual and shall continue to do so in the future as well.

As happened with narrations, similar phenomenon came into existence in cognizance, that is, the less and less use of the two, made them to give way to the need to follow more and more the written word and to seek guidance from past masters and their stupendous works. It is not something superficial but natural that the disuse of a thing makes it diminish and the frequent use of a thing brings it to the forefront. It is but natural that now we should wholly and solely depend on the words and works of the old masters to find out the solution to our problems. As we have said they left no

the Our an must have precedence over the Hadith . For example, during the caliphate of Umar (Allah be pleased with him),a woman named Fatima birt Oais told I mar (Allah blessed with him) that when her husband divorced her. The Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) did not tell him to provide her maintenance allowance. .Umar (Allah be plesed with him isaid: We cannot leave the book of Allah and the Sunnah of the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah bemoon with him) on the report of a woman, about whom we do not know whether she remembered or forgot. Again, on hearing a tradition reported on the authority of ibn Umar (Allah be pleased with him), A'isha (Allah be pleased with her idid not accept it and remarked: You or your transmitters do not tell lies, ,but sometimes one misunderstands."

Classifications of Hadith:

The Muhaddithin have classified Hadith into the following categories in order to establish the rank and degree of reliability of the tradition:

Hadith inNabsi: A simple saying of the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) which must be horne in mind as nothing but inspired, commencing with the words: the Messenger of Allah [May peace and blessings of Allah be upon him]said]:

Hadith -1-Qudsi: A saying of the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) having reference to Divine direction starting with the words (Allah the exalted said): The following hadith transmitted on the authority of Abu Dharr Ghifari (Allah be pleased with him) in which Allah's Messenger (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) conveys the message of Allah in His very name, is an example of Hadith Oudsi:

{O My servants! I have made oppression unlawful for Myself and have forbidden this oppression for you also. Therefore, don't appress one another. You all go astray, except one whom I direct to the right path. Hence beg guidance from Me only. (Muslim)

On the basis of investigation, the Hadith has been classified under the following three main categories:

1.Sabih (sound): sound or most authentic tradition in which there is no weakness either in regard to the chain of transmission (Isnad) or in regard to the text (matn). The Isnad or authorities should be carried uninterruptedly to the companion or the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah beupon him) in case of a Sabih Hadith.

It must be remembered in this connection that the authenticity of Sahih shadith has been fully established by the scholars of hadith as regards the purity of text (main) and the soundness of the chain of transmission (Isnaid). The old scholars have standardized all of them and have performed this work with such precision and have performed this work with such precision, objectivity and skill that it is difficult to improve upon it. We can now safely depend upon them for guidance in all important matters of life.

2.Hasan (approved): Sound but a little less authentic than the first category. It differs from a Sahih Hadith in the sense that some of its narrators are believed to have had a weak mentory, as compared to that of narrators of Sahih Hadith.

3.Da'if (weak): A tradition in which there is some defect either in the chain of transmission, or in proper understanding of the transmitter, or its contents are Qatada Abdullah bin Ablas is reported to have collected traditions in more than one book. Again the Sahifa of Hammam bin Musuabhin is recognized as being based on the writings of Abu Hurairah (Allah be pleased with him). Then there were collections of Abadith of Rafi bin Khadij, Namurar bin jundah and Abdullah bin Masud (Allah be pleased with them). These are the blessed names of some of those companions who kept a record of the Prophet's sayings and discourses, judgments and verdicts, different issues, actions and doeds in all set of circumstranses.

The study of the records of ahadith and the life history of those who maintained them, proves beyond any shadow of doubt that the preservation of Hadish was not an after—thought, conceived long after the death of the Prophet (Peace and blessings of Allah be upon him). The practice of recording ahadith was started in earnest during the lifetime of the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) and this task was done by his noble companions with a keen sense of devotion.

A certain Malik and his wife were very devout Madinite Muslims. On the arrival of The Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) in their town, they offered their young son Anas, , to be a personal servant for him. For almost a decade, Anas lived day and night with him. The boy was very intelligent, and had also learnt reading and writing, thanks probably to the battle of Badr when the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah he upon him) asked the prisoners of war to ransom their persons by service, nantely teaching ten boys each to read and write. Anyhow, Anas

Hasan sahih hadith is one which according to Imam At Tirmidhi stands at a higher level than mere hasan, but at a bit lower than Sahih.

Hasan Sahih is at times qualified by the word gharib when the link of transmission is Joined to another at a certain point by one transmitter only. Obviously it is hasan in regard to its soundness, and gharib in regard to its chain of transmission.

Mu'allaq (Suspended): if the companions of the

Mursal (Forwarded): If the companions of the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) are found missing from the chain of transmission and a Tubi'i (Successor of the companion) transmits it form Allah's Messenger (peace and blessings of Allah be upon bim), such a budith is called (Mursal)

Mudalinas (Hidden): Where one or more narrators are suppressed.

Munqati (Disjoined): A tradition in which either a link in the chain of transmission is found missing or an unknown narrator is found to join the links.

Ma'addal (perplexing): Where two successive narrators are missing in between.

MAudu (Forged, fabricated): It refers to something falsely attributed to the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him.) It is the opposite of Sahih.

MAtruk (Discarded): Where narrators are accused of falsehood in matters other than the narration of the tradition.

MUnkar (Disapproved): A tradition in which a weak transmitter of ahadith opposes one who is quite authentic and reliable as a narratorof hadith.

Ma'ruf (celebrated): This is opposite of Munkar.

Shadh (isolated): A tradition in which a comparatively less authentic narrator of hadith opposes one whose account is more authentic than his.

15.Marfu (traced directly): A tradition which can be traced back to the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) directly, without any defective transmission.

MManquf (Delayed): It refers to a Hadith in which the reporting companion does not make it explicitly clear that he is narrating from Allah's Messenger (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him), for example the narrator says that: I mar bin Khattab said this and this

MMaqtu (severed): It refers to a Hadith in which the chain of transmission cannot be traced beyond the Tabi'n or successors of the companions.

MMuttafiq alaih (Agreed upon): Traditions accepted and agreed on by both Imams Bukhari and Muslim, who are universally acknowledged as the most truthful cumulers of Hadish.

MMazoola (deceptive): It refers to a Hadith in which the narrator does not give the name of his teacher, and instead gives the name of one who is one step higher than his teacher, using the words (from so and so). The fact of hiding the name of the teacher is called Tadlees (Deception).

20, Marfu Muttasil: It refers to a Hadith with its narrators up to the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allalı be upon him).

21. Mudraj (inserted,interpolated): A tradition in which the narrator has substituted some of his own

(peace and blessings of Allah be upon him), when apparently there was an increasing demand for such literature.

Thus we have the memories of A'isha (a wife of the Prophet), Abdullah Iba Masud, Iba Abbas, Iba Umar, Abu Hurairah (Allah be pleased with them), and many others. There are cases when the memories of different companions were prepared under the auspices of the government.

The efforts made at the time of the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon bim) and his companions were compounded by Imam Ibn Hanbal, Imam Bukari, Imam Muslim eet

Thus, there is no missing link. In the traditions of the Prophet (peace and blessings be upon him) he warned against reporting furged traditions. He said that whosoever attributes to him anything which was not said by him, his resting place shall be in Hell. The Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him basid: Be on your guard about traditions from me, except what you know, for he who tells a lie about me deliberately will certainly come to his about in Hell.

Of course the intellectual capacities of the different companions of the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him), the circumstances

and the context of different traditions and many other factors are of great scientific inportance, but for them we have a special science called 1 sul Hadith wa Rijal, which gives full guidance in this respect. We are not concerned with it here. What we want is to show that a large part of the words and deeds of the Prophet of Islam (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) were

Sunan of Nasa'i (215-303A.H) and Sunan of ibn Majah (209-273A.H).

It is important to note that none of the books of hadith including "Sihah Sittah" were commissioned by any authoritative body, as no sach body exists in Islam. They were collected on the initiative of the individual compilers. Each one of them had to be critically examined and accepted by the community, before being recognized as an authoritative work. This applied to the works of Bukhari and Muslim, just as it did to the others. Here we give brief life-sketches of some well-known compilers of books of Hadith.

1.Imam Abu Hanifa

The full name of foson Abu Hanifa is Abu Hanifa an Au'man ibn Thabit ibn Zauda al-keff. He was born in Basra in 80 A.H. and died in Baghadad in 150 A.H. His father, Thabit, was a silk dealer in the city of Kufa, and it is said that his grandfather, Zautba, was a native of Kabul.

Imam Abu Hanifa learned jurisprudence from Imam Abu Ja'far of Bughad. His public lectures in Kufa soon gave him the name of a great scholar and people flocked daily to hear him and to question him on the rites of worship and the law. Imam Abu Hanifa had two renowned students, Imam Muhammad and Imam Abu Yusuf, who were the main personalities in expounding his law. It is mostly their views of the great master's cauching that now from the basis of the Hanifa School of thought. Imam Abu Yusuf has preserved for us in his Kitab al-Khara, the chief views of his master.

lmam Abu Hanifa was a very pious and god-fearing man. When Caliph Al-Mansur offered him the post of Chief Qadi he declined as he did not wish to shoulder such a heavy responsibility. Yazid bin Umar bin Hubarira, the Governor of Kufa, had him flogged for his refusal and his persistence landed him in prison, where he eventually died. It is generally

believed that he was poisoned on the order of the Caliph.

2.Imam Malik ibn Anas

Imam Abu Abdullah Malik ilin Anas was born in Madina in 94A.H.(716A.D). He lived in the same place and received his earliest impressions of Islam from Sahl ibn Sa'd, one of the surviving companions of the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him). He was considered to be the most learned man of his time, and his self-denial and abstinence were such that he usually fasted four days in a week. He enjoyed the advantages of a personal acquaintance with the Imam Abu Hanifa although differing with him on many important questions regarding the authority of the Traditions, His pride, however, was at least equal to his literary endowments. As proof of this, it is related of him that when the great Caliph Harun-Rashid came to visit the Shrine of the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him). Malik went to meet him and the Calinh addressed him: O' Malik! I ask you for a favour that you will come to me every day and my two sons. Amin and Mamun and insturct us in traditional knowledge. The Imam replied haughtily: : O' Calinh! Science is of a dignified nature and instead of going to any person, it requires that all should come to it. The story further continues that the Caliph sent both his sons to

was initiated by the necessity of discerning between the authentic and the sourious, and the very Imams Bukhari and Muslim, not to mention the lesser traditionists, are direct products of this critical attitude. The existence, therefore, of false ahadith does not prove anything against the system of hadith as a whole (1) Muhammad Asad, 'Islam at the cressroads', p.p. .127,128). The traditionists and the jurists have formulated sound principles in the light of which the genuiness of the Hadith can be fully established. These principles relate to both parts of the Hadith: Isnad (chain of transmission) and Matn (text). The trustworthiness of those through whom the Hadith is transmitted i.e. Isnad can be reliably judged with the help of Asma ar -Riial , a science which critically scrutinizes the narrators of the ahadith. Those who understood this work showed perfect impartiality in recording the details of their lives. Similarly, laws were also framed to test the genuineness of text (matn). The reliability of a narrator may be taken as external evidence for establishing the authenticity of a Hadith. A hadith which withstands this thorough search and scrutiny and is proven to be authentic, is part and narcel of Divine injunctions and hinding on a believer to follow. The unblemished character of the parrator (ar-Rawitis a condition to the accentance of a tradition as genuine. For this purpose, occupation, honesty and particularly the reliability of his memory had to be studied. Not only should his memory be good but it must have the power of relation which implies also that he should have properly heard the words of the speaker, understood their meaning and reproduced them with accuracy at the time of narration. He should

heart the Al-Muwatta of Imam Malik and at lifteen he obtained the rank of Mufti. He passed the earlier part of His life in Gaza, in Palestine. There he completed his education and afterwards moved to Makka. He came to Baghdad in 195 A.H., where he gave lectures on the traditions and composed his first work entitled al-I sulor(Fundamentals). I rom Bagbdad he went on pilgrimage to Makkah and from thence forwards passed into Egypt, where he met Imam Malik. It does not appear that he ever returned from that country, but spent the remainder of his life there in the composition of his later works. He died in Cairo in 204 A.H. He is said to have been the first who reduced the science of jurisprudence to a regular system, and made a systematic collection of traditions. Imam Abruad ibn Hanbal remarks that until the time of Ash-Shafi'i men did not know how to distinguish between the traditions that were in force and those that were cancelled. His first work was, as mentioned before. al-Usul or (Fundamentals) containing all the principles of the Muslim civil and canon law. His next literary productions were the Sunan and Musuad, which were both works on traditional law, which are held in high esteem among the Muslims. His tomb can still seen in Chira where the Jamons Salah ad-Din afterwards (5874 H.) founded a college for the preservation of his works and the propagation of his doctrine. The Mosque at Hirah was built by Sultan Ghiyas and Din for the same purpose, Imam ash Shafi i is said to have been a person of scute discernment and agreeable conversation. His manners were mild and friendly and he reprobated all unnecessary seriousness, and severity in a teacher. It was a saying of his that whoever advised his brother

tenderly and in private did him a service, but that public reproof could only operate as as reproach. His principal pupils were Imam Ahmad ibn Hanbal and Az-Zubairi.

4.1mam Ahmad Ibn Hanbal

Imam Abu Abdullah Ahmad iba Hanbal was born in Baghdad in 164 A.H. where he received his education under Yazid ibn Harun and Yazid ibn Sa'id. When Ash-Shafi'i came to Bayhdad in 1954.H., Ibn Hanbal attended the lectures delivered there by that lmam, and was instructed by him in the traditions. After some time, he acquired a high reputation, because of his profound knowledge of both civil and spiritual law, and particularly for the extent of his erudition with respect for the precents of the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) of which it is said that be could repeat more than a million. He was a man of great piety and uncompromising opinions and was therefore imprisoned by Caliph Al-Mutasim because he adhered to his own views on certain points of divinity and refused to subscribe to the opinions finding favour at the court. For this uncompromising attitude, afterwards he received some satisfaction from al-Mutawakkil, the son of Mu'tasim, who upon succeeding to the throne, set the persecuted Imam at liberty and received him at his court with the most honourable marks of distinction and offered him a compensatury present of 1000 pieces of gold, which, however he refused to accept. After having attained the rank of Imam, he retired from the world and led a reclusive life for several years. He obtained so high a reputation for sanctity that his funeral was attended by 800,000 men and 60,000 women; and it is asserted as a kind of

the Our an must have precedence over the Hadith . For example, during the caliphate of Umar (Allah be pleased with him),a woman named Fatima birt Oais told I mar (Allah blessed with him) that when her husband divorced her. The Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) did not tell him to provide her maintenance allowance. .Umar (Allah be plesed with him isaid: We cannot leave the book of Allah and the Sunnah of the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah bemoon with him) on the report of a woman, about whom we do not know whether she remembered or forgot. Again, on hearing a tradition reported on the authority of ibn Umar (Allah be pleased with him), A'isha (Allah be pleased with her idid not accept it and remarked: You or your transmitters do not tell lies, ,but sometimes one misunderstands."

Classifications of Hadith:

The Muhaddithin have classified Hadith into the following categories in order to establish the rank and degree of reliability of the tradition:

Hadith inNabsi: A simple saying of the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) which must be horne in mind as nothing but inspired, commencing with the words: the Messenger of Allah [May peace and blessings of Allah be upon him]said]:

Hadith –I-Qudsi: A saying of the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) having reference to Divine direction starting with the words (Allah the exalted said): The following hadith transmitted on the authority of Abu Dharr Ghifari (Allah be pleased with him) in which Allah's Messepper (peace and blessings

Chapter 1

Chapter on the noble features of the Messenger of Allah (May the peace and blessings of Allah be upon him)

1). Al Fahlth Abi Iasaa Muhammed Bin Iasaa Bin Surah At Tirmidhi Sa'id : Abu Rajba Kutaibah b. Sa'id Reported from Malik h. Anas from Rabia bin Abu Abdar Rahman from Anas bin (may Allah be pleased with them) that the heard him saving:

The Messenger of Alish (may Peace and blessings of Alish be upon him) was neither tall nor short. He was also neither dark nor fair. His hair was neither curly nor straight. Alish (the Exalted and Ainighty) appointed him as His prophet at the age of forty. He stayed in Makdin for ten years, and in Madinah ten years. Alish (the Estated and Almighty) caused him to die at the age of slaty. There were no more than (wenty white hairs in his hair and heart.

•It was narrated by Al Bukhari in the hook of the merits and virius[6/3548]and in the bank of colohling[10/3900]and Muslim in the bank of merits [4/113/1824], Malk in Al Minoratia[21/979]

2) ... From Anas bin Malik (May Atlah pleased with him)

the Messenger of Allah (May peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) was of a medium build and was neither tail nor short. He was very handsome of medium build and his hair was neither very curly nor very straight but was slightly wavy. His complexion was the color of wheat. When he walked he leaned slightly forward.

•It was narrated b, Al Bukhari in the book of the meris [6.3547] Aluslim in the book of virtues [4.1819]Attirmally in the book of clothing [4.1754]and Imain Alunad in Al Musikal [3.240]Abu lasses send—it is hadith busin objects.

3) .. From Al Bara (Ma) Allah be pleased with him) who reported that Allah's Messenger (May peace and blessing be upon him) was of medium height, having broad shoulders, with his hair hanging down past the lobes of his ears. He were a red mantle, and I have never seen anyone mure hundsome than Allah's Apostie (Way peace be upon him).

*It was narrated by al Budbari in the book of marity [6 355]/Mindam in the book of virtues[49] [885]and Abu Panad in the book of clotong [440°2], ibn Majah in the book of cloting [2359]and innom Alimad in Al Musicall 481]

4). From Al Bara (May Allah be pleased with him) who reported: never did I see anyone more handsome than Allah's Apostle (May peace and blessings be upon him) in the red mantle. His bair was hanging down onto his shoulders and his shoulders were broad and he was notther very tall nor short in a stature.

41 was narrated by Muslum in the book of merits 1492 ISIN and Am Dawad in the book of cambing 144 ISIN, A-tunnally in the book of clathing 14174 land in the book of merits | § 3635 fand said that this backet is been while and in Nea in the book of advisioner IS \$2481.

5) .. From Ali bin Abu Talib (may Allah be pleased with bim) who reported the Messenger of Allah (may peace and

not in perfect agreement with Islamic beliefs and practices. It is in fact all traditions of weak or less reliable authority. However all traditions called da'if are not rejected Aluses which exhort people to do good or which narrate incidents may be quoted. Abu Dawad quite often used da'if traditions when he could find nothing better to illustrate the point with which he was dealing.

According to the chain of narrators, the Hadith is classified as:

Muttasil or Mausul (Contiguous): it refers to a Hadith which has narrators without any interruption, irrespective of the fact whether it can be traced directly to the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah he upon him) or to one of his companions.

Mutawatir (Continuous): A tradition reported by a large number of people in different times, so as to make it impossible for any falsehood to creep into it.

Mashbur (well-known): A tradition which is handed down by at least three different reliable authorities, or according to another view, a tradition which, although widely disseminated, it was originally transmitted by one nerson from the first generation.

Gharib (peculiar, obscure): It refers to a Hadith in which the chain of transmission a number of narrators is reduced to one at any stage.

Imam At Tirntidhi used two special terms in regard to hasan and gharib ahadith for further categorization of these:

Hasan Sahih

Hasan Sahih Gharib.

peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) were fully fleshed. When he walled he lifted his legs with vigor as if he were descending to a low-lying place. When he addressed a person, he turned his whole body towards that person. The seal of Prophethood was situated between his shoulders. He was the last of all prophets, and he was the most generous and the most truthful. He was the most kind hearted person and came from noble family. Any person who saw him would inestitably be filled with awe. Anyone who come in close contact with him, and knew his excellent character was smitten with love for his excellent attributes. Anyone who described his noble fearers could only say: I have not seen anyone like the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) notitier before our after him.

41 was narrated by the compiler of the book of vertices (\$3.633) and said that the haduli wax hasan planth its round is non mutual or mansul (configuous). It was also narrated by 1bn \$252 in Al Tabaquai 1411-412 and Al Bayhayil 262-276, from Cumr him Abchillah the slave of Ghaptah who is da'if (weak) as Hafith 1bn Hajar trus said that the wroad of the haduli is da'if.

7) .. Hassan bin Ali (may Allah be pleased with him) reported:

I inquired from my maternal uncle, Ilind bin Abi Halah (may Allah he pleased with him) about the noble features of the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings be upon him). He had often described his noble features in detail. I clit that I should hear from him personally some of the noble features of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings he upon him) so that I could make his description a proof and testimony for myself and memorize them and

then if possible try to emulate and adopt them. My uncle described his noble features by saving: He had great qualities and attributes in him, others also held him in high esteem. His face shone like the full moon. He was slightly taller than a person of medium, height, but was shorter than a tall person. His head was moderately large. His hair was slightly wavy .If his hair parted naturally in the middle, he left it so, otherwise he didn't make an effort to part his hair in the middle. The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) had a very luminous complexion and a wide forehead. His evebrows were dense and fine. Both evelrows were senarate and did not meet each other in the middle. There was a vein between them, which used to expand and when he became anery. His nose was prominent and had a lustre about it. When one first looked at him, it seemed as if he had a large nose, but looking more carefully it was the lustre fustre that made it look large, otherwise in itself his pose was not large. His beard was full and dense. The pupils of his eyes were black. His cheeks were smooth and full of flesh. The mouth of the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) was moderately wide. His teeth were thin and bright. His front teeth had a slight space between them. There was a thin line of hair, from his chest to his navel. His neck was beautiful and thin like the neck of a statue which had been shaved clear, shining and beautiful like silver. All the parts of his body were of a moderate size and fully fleshed. His body had large joints. His chest and stomach were in line, and his chest was broad and wide. The space between his shoulders was wide. The bones of his joints were large, denoting strength. When he removed his clothing, his body looked bright and had a lustre between his chest and his naval, where there was a thin line of bair. Besides this line, neither his

Shadb (isolated): A tradition in which a comparatively less authentic narrator of hadith opposes one whose account is more authentic than his.

15.Marfu (traced directly): A tradition which can be traced back to the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) directly, without any defective transmission.

MManquf (Delayed): It refers to a Hadith in which the reporting companion does not make it explicitly clear that he is narrating from Allah's Messenger (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him), for example the narrator says that: I mar bin Khattab said this and this

MMaqtu (severed): It refers to a Hadith in which the chain of transmission cannot be traced beyond the Tabi'n or successors of the companions.

MMuttafiq alaih (Agreed upon): Traditions accepted and agreed on by both Imams Bukhari and Muslim, who are universally acknowledged as the most truthful cumulers of Hadish.

MMazoola (deceptive): It refers to a Hadith in which the narrator does not give the name of his teacher, and instead gives the name of one who is one step higher than his teacher, using the words (from so and so). The fact of hiding the name of the teacher is called Tadlees (Deception).

20, Marfu Muttasil: It refers to a Hadith with its narrators up to the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allalı be upon him).

21. Mudraj (inserted,interpolated): A tradition in which the narrator has substituted some of his own

- Abu Is'haq narrated: Al Barat was asked: was the face of the prophet (may the peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) as bright as a sword? He said: No, but as bright as the moon.
 - It was narrated by At-Tirmudiu in the book of Adah §5 2811] and soid it is highly having gharib.

10). Abu Is-haak [may Alfah be pleased with him] says: A person once asked Al Baraa ibn A'azib [may Alfah be pleased with him]: Was the face of the Messenger of Alfah shining like a sword? He replied: No,but like a full-moon with its roundness.

- It was narroted by Al Bukhari in the book of virtues [6 3552] At-Tironillin [5 3636], and Imam Alimed in Al Musmadt4/2811
- From Abu Hurairah (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: the Messenger of Allah (may the peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) was very white as if his body was covered and moulded in silver. His hair was slightly curled.
 - *It was narrated by Al Bukhari in the book of strines/6/3552/wil Ai-Tirmalli [5/3636]and said it was hadith hosom saluh It was also narrated by Imam Ahmad in Al. Musingit 2811
- 12).. From jabir bin Abdullah (may Allah be pleased with him) who reported: the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him). Said: There appeared before me the apostles, and Moses was among the men! He looked like one of the people of shanua and I saw Jesus, the son of Mary (peace be upon him). And I saw that nearest in resemblance with him was Urwa bin Mas-ud. And I saw Irshim (blessings of Allah be upon him) and I

see your companion much in resemblance with him, i.e. his personality, and I saw Jibreel (peace be upon him) and I saw Dihya, nearest in resemblance to him.

•It was narrated by Muslim in the book Imaem faith) [1 271 [33] and A-Trimidla in the book of neerts and vertice [5 36-9] and send it is hadith basen solub gharib Imam Almied in Al Musnad [3 334].

13)... Abu Taufail reported: I saw Allah's Messenger (may peace be upon him) and there is one amongst the people of the earth who (are living at the present time and) had seen him except me. I said to him: How did you find him? He said: He had an elegant white complexion and he was of average height.

*It was narrated by Muslim in the book of virtues [4/99/1820] and Al Bahatqi [6/501][bn Sa'd in Al Tabasasas[1/448]

14) ... Ibn Abbass (may Allah be pleased with him) says: The front teeth of the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) were a bit wide (spread out). They were spaced and were not close together. When he spoke, a light (NUR) could be seen emitting from his teeth.

•If was narrated by Ad darmi in the introduction [158] and Al builting [1245] Its isnut is very weak because Abd 4zez b Abi theabi is da'd and muruk taksorded.

Chapter 2

Chapter on the seal of Prophethood

Sunan of Nasa'i (215-303A.H) and Sunan of ibn Majah (209-273A.H).

It is important to note that none of the books of hadith including "Sihah Sittah" were commissioned by any authoritative body, as no sach body exists in Islam. They were collected on the initiative of the individual compilers. Each one of them had to be critically examined and accepted by the community, before being recognized as an authoritative work. This applied to the works of Bukhari and Muslim, just as it did to the others. Here we give brief life-sketches of some well-known compilers of books of Hadith.

1.Imam Abu Hanifa

The full name of Ionam Abu Hanifa is Abu Hanifa an Au'man ibu Thaiti ibn Zautha al-keff. He was born in Basra in 30 A.H. and died in Baghandal in 150 A.H. His father, Thabit, was a silk dealer in the city of Kufa, and it is said that his grandfather, Zautha, was a native of Kabul.

Imam Abu Hanifa learned jurisprudence from Imam Abu Ja'far of Bughad. His public lectures in Kufa soon gave him the name of a great scholar and people flocked daily to hear him and to question him on the rites of worship and the law. Imam Abu Hanifa had two renowned students, Imam Muhammad and Imam Abu Yusuf, who were the main personalities in expounding his law. It is mostly their views of the great master's cauching that now from the basis of the Hanifa School of thought. Imam Abu Yusuf has preserved for us in his Kitab al-Khara, the chief views of his master.

Imam Abu Hanifa was a very pious and god-fearing man. When Caliph Al-Mansur offered him the post of because of his death. At that time, I was so near him that if I wanted to, I could have kissed the seal of prophethood.

At was namened by Al Bukhari in the book of virtues of the Amean Muslim in the book of virtues of the companions. At Timuch in the book of merits and virtues. Ibn Majoh in the introduction and Imam Ahmad in Al Musical.

18) Librahim bin Muhammed (May Allah be pleased with him) who is the grandson of Ali (May Allah he pleased with him) said: when Ali used to describe the noble attributes of the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him), he used to meotion the complete hadith. He also used to say that the seal of prophethood was between his two shoulders and that the Messenger of Allah was the seal of the prophet.

 It was narrated by At Tirmtalin and Ad Darami in the introduction, its isnaid is da iffweak).

19).. flaban bin Ahmr Al Yashkori says that Abu Zayid, Amr bin Akkitab Al Ansaari (may Allah be pleased with him) said to me: The Messenger of Allah (May the peace and blestings of Allah be upon him) once asked me to massage his back. I began massaging his back and accidently my fineers touched the seal of prombethood.

Ilbaa says: I asked Amr (may Allah be pleased with him) what was the seal of prophethood? He replied: It was a collection of a few hairs.

•It was narrated by Imani Ahmad in his Mushad [5 34] and Al Hakim in Al mustedrak [2 606] the Hiban in his sahih [8 72], its israel is solub with the condition stoudined by Muslim. i

20).. Buraydah bin Haseeb (may Allah be pleased with him) reports: When the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) came to Madinah. Salmaan Farsi (may Allah be nleased with him) brought a tray which had fresh dates on it, and presented it to the Messenger of Allah (may the neace and blessings of Allah be upon him) who asked; O Salmaan, what dates are these? He replied: This is sadaqah, something given in charity, for you and your companions. The Messenger of Attah (may peace and blessings be upon him) replied; We don't eat Sadagah, Remove it from me. On the next day, this happened again. Salman brought a tray of fresh dates and in answering of the question of the Messenper of Allah, he replied: O "Messenger of Allah, it is a present for you. The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings be upon him) said to his companions t May Allah be pleased with them): Help yourselves, He then saw the seal of prophethood on the back of the Messenger of Allah and thereafter embraced Islam. At that time, Salmaan was the slave of a Jew. The Messenger of Allah (may neace and blessings of Allah be upon him) purchased him and paid many Dirhams for him and agreed that he (Salmaan) should plant some date palms for the Jew. The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings be upon him) planted the palmtrees with his hands, except one. All the palmtrees bore fruit in the same year, but the one palm tree that be didn't plant, didn't bear fruit, Upon investigating, it was found that I may (may Allah be pleased with him) had planted this tree. The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings be upon him) re-planted it. It bore fruit the same vear.

oft was nurrated by Imam Ahmad in Al Mushad [5-354], and its rened is buson

Malik, who seated them among his other pupils without giving them any distinction.

In his latter days, his mind was so much absorbed in the immensity of Divine attributes and perfection, that He lost sight of all more insignificant objects. Hence he gradually withdrew hinstelf from the world and became indifferent to its concern and after some years of complete retirement he died in Madina in 179A.H (795A.B). One of the most authorisative books of Tradition and Sunnah was compiled by him, His principal pupil was Ash-Shaff'i.

3.Imam Ash-Shafi'i

Imam Muhammad ibn Idris Ash-Shafi'i was born in Askalon in Palestine in 150 A.H. He was of the same tribe as the Prophet (neace and blessings of Alfah be upon him)and is distinguished by the appellation of allul-Muttalibi or Ouraish Muttalibi because of his descent from the Prophet's grandfather Abdul Muttalib, He derived his natronymic Ash-Shafi'i from his grandfather Shafi'i ibn as-Sa'ib. His family was at first among the most inveterate of the Prophet's enemies. His father, carrying the staddard of the tribe of Hashim at the battle of Badr, was taken prisoner by the Muslims, but released on ransom and afterwards became a convert to Islam. Ash-Shafi'i is reported by muslim scholars to be the most accurate of all the traditionists, and if their accounts were well founded. nature had indeed endowed him with extraordinary talents for excelling in that branch of literature. It is said that at seven years of age he had committed to memory the whole of the Our'an, at ten he knew by

- 23) .. From Anas (may Allah be pleased with him) who reported that the hair of Allah's Messenger (may peace and blessings be upon him) reached to half of his earlobe.
 - -It was nurretted by An Nsa't in the book of adominent §8 3949 [Al Raghanim sharh as sumnolif* 3532]with the same words as the computer It was nurriated by Muslim in the book of virtues (4.96 1819], and Alm Dawad in the book of combing the hair [Al Lacapuli]44 4186 [and hamed Almad in bis Mismad §113]. It is Nouthly soliti.
- 24). From A'isha (may Allah be pleased with her) who said: the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings be upon him) and I bathed from one container. And the hair of Allah's Messenger (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) hung below his shoulders and above the lobes of his ears.
 - It was neuroted by At-Termallu in the book of clothing [4-155] and sud it is baduli basin soluli gharib, it was neuroted by 1th Majah in the book of purification [1-64] and Abu Dowad in the book of purification [1-75] and Iman Ahmad in Al-Mosmalfo 119]
- 25). From Al Bara (may Allah be pleased with him) who reported that the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) was of medium height; having broad shoulders, with his hair hanging down over the lobes of his ears.
 - •It was narrated by At Bukhari in the book of virtues [6 3551] and in the book of clothing [10 5848/5901] and Austin in the book of virtues [4 91 1818] and An Nisa in the book of adomnicutt 8 53471.

- 26). From Qataudah bin Da' as muh As-Sadusi who relates: I asked Anas (may Allah be pleased with him): What was the hoir of the Measenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) like? He replied: it was neither curly now straight, and his hair used to hang down over his seriches.
 - At was narrated by Al Bukhari in the book of clothing (10500)/art Missian in the book of winas (494/1819)/ard An Nea' in the book of abominas (8/3068) and Imam Ahmad in his Mussiad) 3/333.
- 27). From Umm Hany (Allah be pleased with her) who said that Allah's Messenger (peace and blessings of Allah be upon kim) came to Makkah once (after hijrah) and he had four nialts.
 - It was narroted by Abu Downd in the book of combing the hair [4-419] At Trendhi in the book of clothing[4-7/81], (bit Majah in the book of clothing, 12 363 Hand Intern Ahmod in Al Museaul.) 3 1351.
- 28).. From Anas (may Allah be pleased with him) who reported that the hair of Allah's Messenger (may peace be upon him) reached half of his earlobe.
 - It was narroted by Abu Dawad in the book of At Taragulfeenburg the har/f4+145fand An Nisa'i in the book of idorument/8 3076fand Al Baghawi in sharh As sumash?? 3333. It is hould to also
- 29). From Ibn Abbass (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Measenger of Allah (may peace and blessings be spon him) used to leave his hairon his forehead. The polytheists used to part their hair on their heads but the neople of the book did not do so.

tenderly and in private did him a service, but that public reproof could only operate as as reproach. His principal pupils were Imam Ahmad ibn Hanbal and Az-Zubairi.

4.1mam Ahmad Ibn Hanbal

Imam Abu Abdullah Ahmad iba Hanbal was born in Baghdad in 164 A.H. where he received his education under Yazid ibn Harun and Yazid ibn Sa'id. When Ash-Shafi'i came to Bayhdad in 1954.H., Ibn Hanbal attended the lectures delivered there by that lmam, and was instructed by him in the traditions. After some time, he acquired a high reputation, because of his profound knowledge of both civil and spiritual law, and particularly for the extent of his erudition with respect for the precents of the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) of which it is said that be could repeat more than a million. He was a man of great piety and uncompromising opinions and was therefore imprisoned by Caliph Al-Mutasim because he adhered to his own views on certain points of divinity and refused to subscribe to the opinions finding favour at the court. For this uncompromising attitude, afterwards he received some satisfaction from al-Mutawakkil, the son of Mu'tasim, who upon succeeding to the throne, set the persecuted Imam at liberty and received him at his court with the most honourable marks of distinction and offered him a compensatury present of 1000 pieces of gold, which, however he refused to accept. After having attained the rank of Imam, he retired from the world and led a reclusive life for several years. He obtained so high a reputation for sanctity that his funeral was attended by 800,000 men and 60,000 women; and it is asserted as a kind of 32). From Anas bin Malik (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him)nften rubbed oil on his head, and also often combed his beard.

He put a cloth over his head, which became oily due to the frequent use of oil. Its isnad is da'if {weak}

- *It was nurrated by Al Baileage in shiroab. Al Iman (5-226) and Abu shinkh page 148.
- 33). From A' isha (may Allah be pleased with her) who said: The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) liked to start from the right side when cleaning and washing himself, combing his hair, and his wearing shoes.

-ft vacs nærma. Ib. Al Bukhen in die book of ablation [168], Indohe in die book of padjetom 1 (do 224), Abu Demail in die book of ciorlong (4 440) and At-Tirmilli in die book of forceld/2 608/mal soul it is baddih becom stalit. An Nexa in the book of Giuord/paching/441), Ibn Majach in die book of purification [1 40]/and Iman Ahmad in Al Instant/69 4130 427 588 2022 2019.

34).. From Abdullah bin Mughaffal who said: The Apostle of Allah (May peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) forbade combing the hair, but allowed it to be done occasionally (from time to time).

41. va narrated by Abu Dawad in the book of combing the hair (4/159) at Ironalli in the book of dealing (4/159) and soil it is hashif hasan sahifi Away' in the book of Adormient (8/132) And Imam Alonaed in Al Musinal (4/80) Bo Hibra Iv his satuli. It is hadidi sahifi art he scholars of bookhi stated. 35). From Humayd bin Abdurrahmaan, who relates from a man from the companions of the Apostle of Allah, who said: The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) combed his bair occasionally.

*Its israid is distiffweakflecture of vizial bin Abs khalid who has a large number of mistakes

Chapter 5

Chapter on the appearance of white hair of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him).

36). From Quttandah (muy Allah be pleased with him) who reports: I asked Anas (muy Allah be pleased with him): Did the Prophet (muy the blessings and peace of Allah be upon him) dye his hair? He said: No, for there were only a few white hairs on his temples, but Abu Bake (May Allah be pleased with him) dyed his hair with henna and Katm[1] a type of grass, which is used for dying hair, and [latim Jis a type of grass, which is also used for dying hair.

•It was numerical by 41 Bubbors in the book of virtues [85101] Intern Almad in his missived [3 192 25] first Abulan in the book of virtues and merits [4 101 182] foul Abu Daniel in the book of combing hardfollaregul[4 4209

37). From Anas bin Malik (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: I did not count more than fourteen white hairs on the head and beard of the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him).

At was narrated by Imam Alimoid in his Adustical (3.165 and its Israed is soluth

Chapter 1

Chapter on the noble features of the Messenger of Allah (May the peace and blessings of Allah be upon him)

1). Al Fahlth Abi Iasaa Muhammed Bin Iasaa Bin Surah At Tirmidhi Sa'id : Abu Rajba Kutaibah b. Sa'id Reported from Malik h. Anas from Rabia bin Abu Abdar Rahman from Anas bin (may Allah be pleased with them) that the heard him saving:

The Messenger of Alish (may Peace and blessings of Alish be upon him) was neither tall nor short. He was also neither dark nor fair. His hair was neither curly nor straight. Allah (the Exalted and Almighty) appointed him as His prophet at the age of forty. He stayed in Makdin for ten years, and in Madinah ten years. Allah (the Exalted and Almighty) caused him to die at the age of slaty. There were no mere than (wenty white hairs in his hair and here).

•It was narrated by Al Bukhari in the hook of the merits and virius[6/3548]and in the bank of colohling[10/3900]and Muslim in the bank of merits [4/113/1824], Malk in Al Minorita[21/979]

2) ... From Anas bin Malik (May Atlah pleased with him)

the Messenger of Allah (May peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) was of a medium build and was neither tail nor short. He was very handsome of medium build and his hair was neither very curly nor very straight but was slightly wavy. His complexion was the color of wheat. When he walked he leaned slightly forward.

the signs of old age beginning to show on you. The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings be upon him) replied: Surah Hud and similar Surahs have made me old."

*It is hadith saluh. Narrated by At-tirmidly and others.

42)... From Ahi Rimtdah Taymi (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: I went with my son to the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) and when I saw him I said to myself this is the Prophet of Allah (peace and blessings be upon him). He was wearing two pieces of green colored clothing over his hair, and there were signs of old age but his hair was red.

At x as marrated by At Tirmullu in the brook of general behaviorf kinds At Adob 183, Abu Dawad in the brook of combing the hart [4426] and in the brook of Lothings [44065] An Nisa, in the brook of adornment[8204] and limin Almad in At Massaul (2227228) in 4163] It is booth sealed.

43). From Jabir bin Samurah (may Allah be pleased with him) who was asked: Were there any white hairs on the head of the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him). He replied: He had only a few white hairs in the middle of his head. When he oiled his head nothing was seen as marks of old age.

•It was narrated by Muslun in the book of the features of the Prophet (peuce and biessings be upon hum) 2344). An Nisa'un the book of adornment/x5129/1 Imain Ahmad in al musnad [5 104]

Chapter 6

Chapter on the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings be upon him) using a dye:

44) ... From Abu Rimathah (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: My son and I came to the Prophet (may peace and blessings be upon him). He asked: Is this your son? I replied: Yes, he is my son, you are a witness to it. The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings be upon him) said: The revenge of his crime (jimayah) is not on you, nor is the revenge of your crime on him. He said: I saw the white hair (as a sign of old age) looking red.

41 was nurrated by Abu Daesed in the book of crimes (enanqui), Casabing, the hariflet A Mixa' in the book of (quantul) Jakung an oadly. Ibn Majahi (26, and Ad Farmi (25)in the book of blooderi (Rada Dyay), Abu Iman Ahmad in A Masada (39) (4-63,6-81) it is hadith solub as the scholars of bachib soluted.

45). From Abu Hurairah (may Allah be pleased with him) who was asked: Did the Messenger of Allah use a dye for his hair? He replied: Yes.

•It was nurrated by Al Bukhari in the book of clothing(66). Ibn Majah in the book of clothing (35) and Imain Ahmad in Al musroid [6, 296-319-322].

46). From Jah-dhamah (may Altah be pleased with him), the wife of Bashir Kha-Saasiyyah (may Altah be pleased with him) said: I saw the Messenger of Altah (may peace and blessings of Altah be upon him) coming out of the house after he had taken a bath and he was stroking his head. There were signs of Heann on his head. blessings be upon him) was neither very fall nor shurt. The soleca of both feet were fully fleshed. He had a large head. The joints of his bones were also large. There was a thin line of hair from his chest to his navel. When the Apostle of Alfah walked, it appeared as if he was descending from a high place. All said: I did not see anyone like him neither before him, nor after him.

41 use nurrated by 3.1 Translilli in the bank of some 5.3647 and out it is hadrid basin saidi and Alhakin in 34 Mastadork and Albahaba opered with lim. The chain of the transmittors Issaud of the compiler is dely fueed; but the holdin has other correct characteristics and some parts of the hadrid were control to 41 libelium in the book of cluthing 11.5 59101.

6)... It is related from Ibrahim bin Muhammed (may Allah he pleased with him) who is from the sons (grandsons) of Ali bin Abi Talib (may Alfah be pleased with him), that when Ali (may Peace be upon him) described the noble features of the Messenger of Aliah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him), he used to say:"the Messenger of Allah (may Peace and blessings be upon him) was neither very tall nor short, but of a medium statue among people. Itis hair was neither very curly nor very straight, but his face was slightly round. The complexion of the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) was white with a slight reduces about it. The eyes of the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings be upon him) were extremely black. His eye-lashes were long. The joints of his body were large, likewise the portion between his two shoulders was broad and fully fleshed. The amount of hair on his body was no more than usual, He had a thin line of hair running from his chest to his movel. The bands and feet of the Messenger of Allah (may Messenger of Allah had a small cuntainer for keeping khul from which he applied in both eyes three times every day before sleeping.

50)... From Jabir(Allah be pleased with him)who said: The Measenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon kina) said: You should not fail to use antimony(as collyrium) at the time of going to bed, because it sharpens the eye-sight and makes the bair grow.

•The israed of the compiler is do'if (week) because of Multimined this (shaq said he is Mudals Isma'il lin Muslim is do if but the hadith is narrated by thin Adai with a subh smad.

51). From Inn Abbass (may Aliah be pleased with him) who said: The Messenger of Aliah (peace and blessings be upon him) said: The best from among all the kuhl used by you is the one made from(antimony) ithmid. It sharpens the eve-sight and makes the hairfule eve-lashest grow.

It was narrated by Abu Dannid in the hook of Multione (4.3878)and in the book of clothing (4.4061)and thumajah in the book of medicine (3.4972) and an Nisa'i in the book of advironment (8.3128) for Sa'd in Ar Tabagaat [1.484]and Inson Ahmad in his Musical(2017) It is bodth sofith.

52). From Abdullah bin Umar(may Allah be pleased with him) who said: You should use Kuhl made from ithmid, It brightens the vision and strengthens the growth of the eyelaches.

It is haddle with but the issued of the compiler is da'd. It was narrated by the Majah in the hook of medicine 23 4995 According to Az zawa of the stand of the haddin transmitted by 15n Umar contains contriversy because Ahi Hatim says about Ulbiman hir Abdid Maill that he is Malakin til haddin. In Mai'hawwer,

saysthere is no objection in him While ibn Hatim mentions him among the reliable authorities of hadith. The rest of the authorities of the isnad are reliable.

chapter 8

Chapter on the dress of the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him).

53)[54] ..From Umm Salama (may Allah be pleased with her) who said: The garment most liked by Allah's Messenger (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) was the shirt (qamis).

•It was narrated by Asu Daswal (4 4625) in the brook of clothing and At-Tirmidhi in the book of clothing [4 1762] who said the baddh was hissain gharib We know it in this way it was also narrated by thin Mojah in the book of clothing (2 32575). Iniam Ahmad in Al Ataswalf 6 317] and Al hakim in Al mushadrik[2 192] who said it is saith in bread and Albaibh agreed with him in his saying that the haddh is saful;

55)...H has been narrated from Umin Salamah{may Allah he pleased with her }that the Messenger of Allah [may peace and blessings of Allah be upnn him) preferred wearing,from among all clothing , the qamis/thawb].

 It is hachth subth Narrated by the compilers of As sunnan with the previous hadith

56). From Asmaa bint Yazid(may Allah be pleased with her) who said: The sleeve of the shirt of the Apostle of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) came to the wrist.

then if possible try to emulate and adopt them. My uncle described his noble features by saving: He had great qualities and attributes in him, others also held him in high esteem. His face shone like the full moon. He was slightly taller than a person of medium, height, but was shorter than a tall person. His head was moderately large. His hair was slightly wavy .If his hair parted naturally in the middle, he left it so, otherwise he didn't make an effort to part his hair in the middle. The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) had a very luminous complexion and a wide forehead. His evebrows were dense and fine. Both evelrows were senarate and did not meet each other in the middle. There was a vein between them, which used to expand and when he became anery. His nose was prominent and had a lustre about it. When one first looked at him, it seemed as if he had a large nose, but looking more carefully it was the lustre fustre that made it look large, otherwise in itself his pose was not large. His beard was full and dense. The pupils of his eyes were black. His cheeks were smooth and full of flesh. The mouth of the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) was moderately wide. His teeth were thin and bright. His front teeth had a slight space between them. There was a thin line of hair, from his chest to his navel. His neck was beautiful and thin like the neck of a statue which had been shaved clear, shining and beautiful like silver. All the parts of his body were of a moderate size and fully fleshed. His body had large joints. His chest and stomach were in line, and his chest was broad and wide. The space between his shoulders was wide. The bones of his joints were large, denoting strength. When he removed his clothing, his body looked bright and had a lustre between his chest and his naval, where there was a thin line of bair. Besides this line, neither his

which it was made, and I seek refuge in You from its evil and the evil of that for which it was made.

4t was narrated by Abu Doored in the book of cluthing 44 4020/cmd. Ab-tirmidin in the book of cluthing 14 175 June it was said that it is a hadith basan glarib with 16n 11h5m [1442] and Iman-Almad in his Musikal 43 30 501. It is a with bandih.

60).. From Anas bin Malik (may Allah be pleased with him) who reported that the garment most like by Allah's Messenger (may peace be upon him) was the muntle of yennen.

41 was normied by Al Bukhari (18), Mushmi33) Abu Dawad (11) and At Turmidin (43.45) in the book of childing It was normied also by An Missi via the book of adormnent (24) brown Ahmad in Al Mushad 313.18.2.551)

61) "From Abu Juhayfah (may Allah be pleased with him) who says: I saw the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) wearing a piece of red (colored) clothing. The lustre of the feet the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings be upon him) is still hefore me. Sofyaan (may Allah be pleased with him) who is a narrator of this haddith says: According to my understanding the niere for feathbushed was printed red.

41 was marrated by Al Bukhan in the book of Aduling [10 51812]. Misdim in the book of Aduling [3 33 1648], Ahu Davaid [4 4060]and 44-Trimidlu in the book of Aduling [4 1787] and it was said that it is a withh hadib lacam Sparin An Nous in the book of Adulinets, Invan Alexad in his Massad [3 13 4 184 251 292], and Ahu Shakh towar [3 13 4 184 251 292], and Ahu 62). From Baraa bin Aazib (may Allah be pleased with him) who says: Never did I see anyone more handsome than Allah's Apostle (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) in the red mantle. His hair was hanging down over his shoulders.

41 was normated by Al Bulliager in the bank of claiming. Ill 930H; Alacian in the bank of satives [492-9818] an Nisa i in the bank of adversament [8/133-]34] and Alin Dourden the bank of anothing, they fit is transpill [4/133] and AcTirmathin in the bank of claiming [4/134]and it was soul that it is bankth basam salabi. Also Imain Alumad in the Marsand (25) Stand Alon Stanki page 1720.

63).. From Abu Rimthah Taymi (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) who said that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) covered himself with two green colored sheets.

41 vas nurraied by At-Formidiu in the book of Aadolfgood manners/f5 2012/and it is said that it is habili hasain gharib. An Niso i in the book of feasts [3 1571], in the book of adormic it [8 5334]. Almad in his Musand [717]. Shaikh Almad Shakir said Its isnad is saith.

64). From Oaylah bint Makhramab (may Allh be pleased with her) who says: I saw the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) in such a state that he was wearing two old waist wrappers that had been dyed a saffor colour but there was no sign of safforo left on it. There is a lengthy story in this hadith also. Its issued is day'ffweak.

- Abu Is'haq narrated: Al Barat was asked: was the face of the prophet (may the peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) as bright as a sword? He said: No, but as bright as the moon.
 - It was narrated by At-Tirmudiu in the book of Adah §5 2811] and soid it is highly having gharib.

10). Abu Is-haak [may Alfah be pleased with him] says: A person once asked Al Baraa ibn A'azib [may Alfah be pleased with him]: Was the face of the Messenger of Alfah shining like a sword? He replied: No,but like a full-moon with its roundness.

- It was narroted by Al Bukhari in the book of virtues [6 3552] At-Tironillin [5 3636], and Imam Alimed in Al Musmadt4/2811
- From Abu Hurairah (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: the Messenger of Allah (may the peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) was very white as if his body was covered and moulded in silver. His hair was slightly curled.
 - *It was narrated by Al Bukhari in the book of strines/6/3552/wil Ai-Tirmalli [5/3636]and said it was hadith hosom saluh It was also narrated by Imam Ahmad in Al. Musingit 2811
- 12).. From jabir bin Abdullah (may Allah be pleased with him) who reported: the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him). Said: There appeared before me the apostles, and Moses was among the men! He looked like one of the people of shanua and I saw Jesus, the son of Mary (peace be upon him). And I saw that nearest in resemblance with him was Urwa bin Mas-ud. And I saw Irshim (blessings of Allah be upon him) and I

Allah be upon him) went out one morning wearing a variegated garment of black goat hair.

•It was narrated by Musim {3:36:1649} in the book of the virtues of the companions[4:71:1883]. Abu Dawid in the book of clothing {4'4032} and Ar-Tirmidhi in the book of Adah {5:2813} who said it is hadith basan gharib subth. Also Iriam Ahmad in his Mussad (6-163).

68) "From Mughirah bin Shu'bah(may Aliah be pleased with him) who said: The Messenger of Aliah wore a Rami Jubbah (clothing made in Rome) which had narrow sleeves.

*It was narrated by AcTrimuth in the book of Columns (1765), and it is send to be hoddly haton solids I be house is evolutible or satulate (Bulbari and Idualinjand other hocks of hoddly hand of west west from Magniroh (May Allah be blocked with him). If west norrated by Bulham (1.135) in the book of proper and in the book of clothing (103759) and Muthim in the book of profication (1777229). Also Dawied (1.131), Am Nisa'i (182) and Imma Almadi in his Macrael (12044).

chapter9:

About the bread of the Messenger of Allah {may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him}:

69). Muhammed ibn Sereen carrated: We were with Abu' Huratra while he was wearing two lined garnents dyed with red clay. He deaned his nose with his garnent, saylog: BravolBravolAbu' Huraira is cleaning his nose with linen! There came a time when I would fall senseless between the pulpit of Allah's Apasite (may the blessing). and peace of Allah be upon him and A'isha's dwelling whereupon a passerby woold come and put his foot on my neck considering me a mad man, but in fact, I was not mad, I suffered from nothing but hunger.

4) was narrated by Al Bakhari m the book of bakhang fast to the Qiran aist the traditionard the Prophet (peace and blessings of Alfah be upon hmil/13/324), and A-Tirmalh in the book of ascencem/4/2367/and it is said to be hadth havin salid planth on this according.

70). From Malik ibn Dinaar who said: The Messenger of Allah [peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) never filled his stomach with bread or meat except on rare occasions.

*Hs isnad is Mursal salish. Narrated by a Tabi-lfsuccessor of the companion) who transmitted it from Allah's Messenger (peace and blessings he upon him).

oft was narrated by An Nisa's in the book of sacrifice [3"!

Chapter 10

Chapter on the Khuf (leather sucks) of the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him).

71)... from Abu Buraidu (may Allah be pleased with him) who reported from his father that Najisahi offered to the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him)a gift of a pair of plain, black leather socks, then he wore them. After that he nerformed ablution and winced over them.

This issued is delif It was nurrated by At-tirmidla in the back of Adab [5 2826] Ibn Majah in the book of purification [1 549]and in the book of clothing 15) . As-Sa ib bin Vazid narrated: My aunt took me to the Messenger of Allah (May the peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) and said: O Allah! The Apostle, my nepheve is iii. The Prophet (may the peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) wiped his head and invoked Allah's blessings for me. Then he performed ablution and I drank from the remaining water. I stood behind his back and saw the seal of prophethood between his shoulders, and it was like the (zir = 1 dilahk!)

{1}} It means the button of a small tent, but some said it was like the egg of a partridge.

4) was corrected by Al Buddern in the bank of abilition 11 Pol., in the bank of mensios 53-841, in the bank of diness (10.5676) and in the bank of the uncertaints (11.6352). It was also marriaded by a Trimillia in the bank of string (3.644), and Modelia in the bank of the excellent qualities of the Prophet energy the peace will belong of Alab be given him (4.4111-1824).

16). Jabir bin Samura reported: I saw the seal between the two shoulders of the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon hum) which was like a red lumour (protruding flesh) as if it were a pigeon's egg.

-It was narrated by Muslim in the book of excellent virtues and ments of the holy prophet/4 99 1820/. At 11rmidlis in the book of mercis/5 3644/ and virtues and hum Alimed/5 90 95 98 104 1071.

17).. Rumay'thah (may Allah be pleased with her) said: I heard the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) talking about Sa' d bin Mu 'ath on the day of his death: the throne of the most Gracious shook

and At-termedia in the book of clothing [4 1772 1773] and it is said to be highly hasan sahih Also Ibn Majah in the book of clothing [2 3615]. I linam Almad in his Mushad [3 122 203 245 269] and Abu Shaikh page [143]

74). From Abdulfah bin Abbass (may Allah be pleased with him) who reported that the sandals of the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) had two thongs and their strans were double.

•It was narrated by 1bit M yah in the book of clothing {2.3614}, and Hafiz narrated it in Al Fat h{10.325}and said its issued is strong.

75). From Isa bin Tahman who narrated: Anas brought out to us two worn out leather shoes without hair and with pieces of leather straps. Later on Thabit AI Banani told me that Anas said that they were the shoes of the Prophet (may the blessings and peace of Allab be upon him).

It was narrated by Al Bukhari in the book of the obligation of one fifth war book of the war book 16.36141 and Abu Shaikh in the good manner of the Prophet Ireace and blessings be upon him, page 1451

76). From Ubayd bin Jurayi (may Allah be pleased with him) who asked Ibn Umar (may Allah be pleased with him) the reason for not wearing shoes that have no hair. Ile said: 1 saw the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) wear them and perform ablution (wudu) with shoes that didn't have hair on them. So I like this type of shoes.

It was narrated by Al Bukhari in the book of clothing(10.5851). Abu Dawid (21 in the book of finanasik), the eties of Hay (2.1772) and Muslim in the book of Hajj 2 25 844} Malik (1 31 333), Imam Ahmad in Al Musmud (2 17) (66 110), Ihn Sa d in Al tahaqaat (1 473) and Abu Shaikh (page 144)

77).. From Abu Hurairah (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The shoes of the Messenger of Allah had two thongs.

•It was narrated by l'abaram {1 92}and lbn Majah in the book of clothing {27 3614} According to Az Zawa'd, its usuad is sahih, its authorities being reliable

78)...From Amr bin Hurayth (may Allah be pleased with hin) who reports: I saw the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon hin) perform Salaah (prayer) with shoes that had another leather sole sewn noto them.

It is leadth solid. It insurerised by limit Almad in his Mismad (4 307 5.6), Ilm Sa'd in At Abaquat (1479) and Alu Shakhi in the book of the good humers of the Prophet (peace and blessings be upon him) paged [31]. It is issuad comium a failth (1) a successor of the companious, whose name is unknown but its narratios are reliable and the hoalth his athree evidence as in Abu Shakh and Imma Humad from Ma'rith this Shir khur who narrated that a normal said. I have seen your Prophet wearing no pairs of shoes that had another leather sole seen onto them Its issual is said and it has other correct evidence marrated by Ahu Shakhfpage 1441 peemed it is a salah haddre.

79). From Abu Hurairah (may Allah be pleased with him) who narrated: Allah's Apostle (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: None of you should walk,

20).. Buraydah bin Haseeb (may Allah be pleased with him) reports: When the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) came to Madinah. Salmaan Farsi (may Allah be nleased with him) brought a tray which had fresh dates on it, and presented it to the Messenger of Allah (may the neace and blessings of Allah be upon him) who asked; O Salmaan, what dates are these? He replied: This is sadaqah, something given in charity, for you and your companions. The Messenger of Attah (may peace and blessings be upon him) replied; We don't eat Sadagah, Remove it from me. On the next day, this happened again. Salman brought a tray of fresh dates and in answering of the question of the Messenper of Allah, he replied: O "Messenger of Allah, it is a present for you. The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings be upon him) said to his companions t May Allah be pleased with them): Help yourselves, He then saw the seal of prophethood on the back of the Messenger of Allah and thereafter embraced Islam. At that time, Salmaan was the slave of a Jew. The Messenger of Allah (may neace and blessings of Allah be upon him) purchased him and paid many Dirhams for him and agreed that he (Salmaan) should plant some date palms for the Jew. The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings be upon him) planted the palmtrees with his hands, except one. All the palmtrees bore fruit in the same year, but the one palm tree that be didn't plant, didn't bear fruit, Upon investigating, it was found that I may (may Allah be pleased with him) had planted this tree. The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings be upon him) re-planted it. It bore fruit the same vear.

oft was nurrated by Imam Ahmad in Al Mushad [5-354], and its rened is buson

82). From A'Isha (may Allah be pleased with her) who marrated: The Prophet of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) used to like starting from the right, as far as possible while combing his hair, putting on his shoes or performing abluting.

-It was narrated by Al Bukhari in the book of clothing (38), An Noa's in the book of advarament(62), Imam Atmod in Al Mesnad (6.94) and At-Eirandhi. in the book of provers2 6064. It is said to be hadith becam within

83). From Abu Hurairah (may Allah be pleased with him) who says: The shoes of the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) had two straps in the same manner as the shoes of Abu Bakr and Umar (may Allah be pleased with them) had two straps on them. Uthman b. Alan (may Allah be pleased with him)was the first one with began to use one strap.

thin Qa'x. Ahu Mua'wayah who is Matriukfalscarded), accused of falselroud, as Hafts Saud in At Tougrib and the hadah has other evidence narrated by the compiler and Edwarm, but this narration is also yeak.

Chapter 12

On the ring of the Messenger of Allah (may Allah be pleased with him).

84).. From Anas bin Malik who said: The ring of Allah's Messenger (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) was made of silver. Its stone was from Abyssinia. -It was narrated by Muslam in the book of cloding (3 of 1638), At-Irmulhi in the book of clothing (4 1739) and it is said in he hothly heavil with ghards and Abu Dawid in the book of the ring (4 4216)f. An Wiss of me the book of obstroment (9 A 173-3211), Imma Abund in the Muslam (3 225 3 209), Abu Shankh Page 13") and Ibu Muslam in the book of ... (2 3641).

85).. From Anas (may Allah be pleased with him) who says: The ring of the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) was made of silver. He used it as a seal (stamp) but dith't wear it.

 It was nurrated by Imam Ahmad in his Mushad and mentioned a gold ring and the hadith was nurrated by Abu Shaikh page {138}, without saying whether it is gold or silver, its senied is soloth

86).. From Anas bin Malik (may Allah be pleased with him) who narrated: The ring of the Prophet (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) was silver, and its stone was silver too.

-It was norrested by Al Bubhart(24), At Termulla (15) in the back of clothing and it was said to be. hashift hasm eithir glarn? And Faward in the of the ring (1):14-247?, An New'r in the back of adornment (47):18-174-5213; and Insan Almard in Al Mismad (3.266), Also Box Sa'd in Tabanand II - 272 and Alm Sahah rane 1381.

87).. From Anas bin Malik (may Allah be pleused with hin) who reported that when Allah's messenger (may penace and blessings of Allah be upon him) decided to write letters to non-Arabs, bey (his companions) told him that they would not read a letter until it was sealed. Then Allah's Messenger (may peace and blessings of Allah be

- 23) .. From Anas (may Allah be pleased with him) who reported that the hair of Allah's Messenger (may peace and blessings be upon him) reached to half of his earlobe.
 - -It was nurretted by An Nsa't in the book of adominent §8 3949 [Al Raghanim sharh as sumnolif* 3532]with the same words as the computer It was nurriated by Muslim in the book of virtues (4.96 1819], and Alm Dawad in the book of combing the hair [Al Lacapuli]44 4186 [and hamed Almad in bis Mismad §113]. It is Nouthly soliti.
- 24). From A'isha (may Allah be pleased with her) who said: the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings be upon him) and I bathed from one container. And the hair of Allah's Messenger (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) hung below his shoulders and above the lobes of his ears.
 - It was neuroted by At-Termallu in the book of clothing [4-155] and sud it is baduli basin soluli gharib, it was neuroted by 1th Majah in the book of purification [1-64] and Abu Dowad in the book of purification [1-75] and Iman Ahmad in Al-Mosmalfo 119]
- 25). From Al Bara (may Allah be pleased with him) who reported that the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) was of medium height; having broad shoulders, with his hair hanging down over the lobes of his ears.
 - •It was narrated by At Bukhari in the book of virtues [6 3551] and in the book of clothing [10 5848/5901] and Austin in the book of virtues [4 91 1818] and An Nisa in the book of adomnicutt 8 53471.

90). From Anas bin Malik (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: When the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) entered the privy, he would take off the ring.

It was nurrented by 4.1 Trimable in the book of clothing (1746.4), Alta Diosid in the book of particiation (1192) flow Mapah in the book of particiation (1193). An Nisa' in the book of cultimater (1513.4.76, 5228) and Iman Almad in 4.1 Missimal (2.3.14.54). Also Alta Disand with his badidi was minitarfalsapproved/tradition, i.e. it controllers the well-bown is version reported by reliable marratures (in the authority of Ansa, the well-bown werenin saws that the Prophet Imay peone be upon limit had a silver ring made for lain Alen he cast it off. The missimberstanding is on the part of Humma'in fatha is a nurrotor of the previous tradition mentioned in the text). This is transmitted only by Humma'in.

91). From 1bn Umar (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Messeager of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) had a silver ring made for himself and it was worn by him on his hand. Afterwards it was worn by you have the him of the h

It was narrated by Al Bukhan (45)(10 58"3] Muslim (54(3 1647] and Abu Dincad in the book of the ring (1) An Misa' in the book of advanment (33)(8 5308), and Imain Ahmad in Al Musnad (3"34) who narrated it but without mentioning the well.

Chapter 13

Chapter stating that the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) wore the ring:

92). From Ali bin Abi Taalib (may Allah be pleased with him) who says: The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) wore his ring on bis right hand.

It was narrated by Ahu Downed in the book of the ring {4 4226}, an Nisa'i in the book of adminient (8/173 5218), Ibis Hibus (7/415) and An Nisa i in Al Kuhrahi fin the book of adormient (5/452/9526) Its israed is salish in the condition singulated by Shinkhan (Al Bukhari and Misslam).

93]. From Hammand bin Salamah who said: I saw Abdur Rahmana bin Abi Rafi weening a ring on bis right hund.] asked him the reason and he replied: I have seen Abdullah bin Jafar (may Allah be pleased with him) wearing a ring on his right hand. And he said that he had seen the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him), wearing a ring on his right hand.

4) was narrated by Al-Trimilli in the book of solving [4] "14], and Mahammed har Ismail i e Al Bukhari who said this is the most solid bashth in this chapter. It was narrated by An Nosi'y in the book of adeniment [8] \$219/and also in A. Samura Il knobra [6] \$42,0527, Insam, Ibmad in Ins. Minnad [2] \$99.9527[and Abu Shakhi page [130] in is halah saithi j.

94)... It is related from Abdullah bin Jafar (may Allah be pleased with him) from another source (another chain) of narrators that the messenger of Allah (may peace and Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upun him) liked to conform his behaviour to the people of the book in matters in which he received no command from Allah. Then he began to part his hair after this (1)

[1] This is a clear proof of the fact that Allah 's Messenger [peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) received revelation from Allah and in addition he acted according to what is contained in the Ouran.

30).. From Ummi Hani (may Allah be pleased with her) who reports: I saw the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings be upon him) with four plaits in his hair.

 It was narrated by At-Turusdiu in the book of clothing (4/216) and liman Ahmadiu Al Musnad (6/425)

Chapter 4

Chapter on combing the hair of the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings be upon him)

31) ..From A'isha (may Allah pleased with her) who says: I used to comb the hair of the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings be upon him) even when I was in the state of mentruation.

At was narrated by Al Bubbarn in the book of section and aton in the book of clothing [10 5925] Abi David in the book of footing [10 5925] Abi David in the book of footing [2,2469] An Nisa'i in the book of profitcion (1276) Bu Maydi in the beak of profitcion and footing [1,179] Al David in the beak of profitcion and footing [1,179] Al David in the book of purification (102). Insim Almond Missing (2018)

Is having from As Salt bin Abdullah ibn Nufal is hasan sahih

97)... From Ibn Umar (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Prophet (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) had a silver ring made for himself and he kept its stone towards the inside of his palm. On that ring was engraved Muhammad, the Apostel of Allah. The people were prohibited from unaking this inscription on their rings. It was the same ring which fell into the well of Aris.

•It was narrated by Al Bukhan (45, Miodim (2) and Ion Majah (41) in the book of Johnny It was also narrated by An Niva'r in the book of odormient (47), Ann Dawid in the chapter of the ring, chapter(1), and Imain Alimad in Al Musion (72) 8-34 (8) 661

98). From Jaafar bin Muhammed, from his father, who narrated that Hasan and Husayn (may Allah be pleased with them) wore their rings on their left hands.

•It was narrated by At-Tirmulli in the book of clothing f4 [743], and it is void to be, hothly hosen soluth and it was also narrated by Abii Shinkli page 133]. The haddle is soluth.

99) LF is related from Anas (may Allah be pleased with him) that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) wore a ring on his right hand and some people have also related from Anas that the Messenger of Allah wore a ring on his left hand. Imam Trimidhi said that these two hadith are incorrect.

•It is a solid hadith. It was nurrated by Inion An Nisa i in the book of clothing {10-29§} and Abu Shaikh page page 130-131 and its isnod is solid. 100). From Ibn Umar (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) had a ring made of gold which he wore on his right hand.

Then the Messenger of Aliah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) threw away the gold ring and said: I will never wear it again, when he saw people wearing gold ring. After he did this, the people threw away their gold rings.

At must instructed by Al Bukhari in the book of clothing [10 5865] blustim in the book of clothing [3 1655]. Abii Daniel in the chapter of the ring chapter [4 4218] and A-Tirmulli in the chapter of clothing chapter [4 1741]. It is said to be health boson solub.

chapter 14

Chapter on the sword of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him).

101).. From Anas (may Allah be pleased with him) who reports that the pommel of the sword of the Apostle of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) was made of silver.

•It is hadith which It was normited by Abu Dewnel in the book of (Al Jihad) the holy struggle (64) {3 2583}, An Nisa'i in the book of advanment (8 119) and Ar-Tirmelli in the book of Al Jihad{4 1691 [and it is said to be hadith hasin elsent Also Abu Shanish page 151)

102)...From Sa' eed bin Abil Hasan Basri (may Allah be pleased with him) who related the same hadith.

•It is sainly and it is Marsal. It was invited by An Nisa't in the book of advirancent [1, 219], and the compiler. 35). From Humayd bin Abdurrahmaan, who relates from a man from the companions of the Apostle of Allah, who said: The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) combed his bair occasionally.

«It» istud is da iffweakflecause of vazid bin Abi khalid who has a large number of mistakes

Chapter 5

Chapter on the appearance of white hair of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him).

36). From Qutandah (may Allah be pleased with him) who reports: I asked Anas (may Allah be pleased with him): Did the Prophet (may the blessings and peace of Allah be upon him) dye his hair? He said: No, for there were only a few white hairs on his temples, but Abu Bake (May Allah be pleased with him) dyed his hair with henna and Katm[1] a type of grass, which is used for dying hair, and [Latim Jis a type of grass, which is also used for dying hair.

•It was numerical by 41 Bubbors in the book of virtues [85101] Intern Almad in his missived [3 192 25] first Abulan in the book of virtues and merits [4 101 182] foul Abu Daniel in the book of combing hardfoltweight] 4209

37). From Anas bin Malik (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: I did not count more than fourteen white hairs on the head and beard of the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him).

At was narrated by Imam Alimoid in his Adustical (3.165 and its Israed is soluth

Chapter 15

Chapter on the armor of the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him).

105). From Zubayr bin Al Awwaam (msy Allah be pleased with him) who relates that the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) wore two suits of armor on his body in the battle of Uhud. The Apostle of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) intended to climb a hill but be couldn't do so. He therefore requested Tallah (May Allah be pleased with him) to sit and with his aid climbed the hill. He, Al Zubayr (mny Allah be pleased with him) said: I heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) saying it has become obligatory (Waajib) (Paradise or the interession) for Tallah.

*It was narrated by Ar-Irmidia in the book of vertices the body ringed († 1692/gail, at the book of vertice) [5 3°38] and said it is baddit havin gharif. I fit the second back be said it is baddit satisfy gharif is and it was traced back by Milammed ibn Februag who is Milammed in Tebrang who is Milammed in Tebrang who is Milammed ibn Itam Annad in his Milammed (†117) and Hokm in Al-Milammed († 3°25) and Baddiag in Assimmed (§ 3°10-4) found († 118m All are from Zubar b in Al-Awanam with correct emaksos the baddit is stable.

106).. From Sa'ib bin Yazid (may Allah be pleased with bim) who reported that the messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) wore two suits of armor on the day of Uhud (Battle) one over the over.

It is a righteous tradition. It was nurried by Abu Danial in the book of the Prophet (3 2500) from Seith on Vazil from a man who he mentioned his name and in the book of the holy struggle, finan Ahmad in his Musical [3 440], and Ahn Sharkh page 152 from Seith bin Yearl According to at-Zanei al, its visual is solub to exclude to the conditions land down by All thickness.

chapter 16

Chapter on the helmet of the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him).

107). From Anas bin Malik (may Allah be pleased with him) who reports: The Apostle of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon bim) entered Makkah in the year of the conquest of Makkah wearing a helmet on his head. He was told that Iba Akhtal was near a curtain of the Kahah. He saults kill him.

It was nurrared by Al Bukhari in the book of Johny J. 1846.], in the book of the holy struggle (6 3044), Machin in the book of Hajj(2349 888-899). Abu Faseud in the book of the holy-struggle (3 2685) gend Ar-Firmulli J. 1893; and said it is hashift hasin within Japarib and An New in the book of the rice of hag (Almonds) 2565 Junel In Majah in the book of the Propher [2 2805). Derimi in the book of J. 1898 Mathkin J. Almonda in the Monsed (3 109 67 242 33) and Iman Almad in his Monsed (3 109 67 242 33) are.

108). It is narrated from Anas bin Malik (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: When the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) entering Makkah as a conqueror, he wore a helmet on his head. After he took it off, a man came to him and said: O

the signs of old age beginning to show on you. The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings be upon him) replied: Surah Hud and similar Surahs have made me old."

*It is hadith solub Narrated by At-tirmidly and others.

42)... From Ahi Rimtdah Taymi (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: I went with my son to the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) and when I saw him I said to myself this is the Prophet of Allah (peace and blessings be upon him). He was wearing two pieces of green colored clothing over his hair, and there were signs of old age but his hin't was red.

At x as marrated by At Tirmullu in the brook of general behaviorf kinds At Adob 1833, Abu Dawad in the brook of combing the hart [4426] and in the brook of Lothings [44065] An Niva, i in the brook of adornment[8204] and limin Almad in At Massaul (2227,228) in 4163] It is boothe sealed.

43). From Jabir bin Samurah (may Allah be pleused with him) who was asked: Were there any white hairs on the bead of the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him). He replied: He had only a few white hairs in the middle of his head. When he oiled his head nothing was seen as marks of old age.

•It was narrated by Muslun in the book of the Jeannes of the Prophet (peuce and biessings be upon hum) 2344). An Nisa'un the book of adormicni/85129/1 Imain Ahmad in al musned 15 1041 Muslim and An Nisa't with the words helpeace and blessings of Allah be upon him) addressed the people on the pulpi as it was mentioned in the following haduli-

111).. From Jafar bin Amr bin Huraith who reported on the authority of his father that Allah's Messenger (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) addressed the people (on the pulpit) wearing a black turban on his head.

At its a righteous tradition. It was narroted by Ibn Maach in the book of Imaximah (1.1164) and in the book of clothing [2.3584]. Abustan in the book of Italy [2.452.990]. Abu David in the book of clothing [4.467] and In Veac in the book of clothing.

112). From Ihn Umar (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: When the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) fastened his turban; be used to putthe back- end portion of the turban between his shoulders from the back. Jail say: I had seen Abduillah bin Amar (may Allah be pleased with him) wear it in the same manner. Lbaydullaha, ha is the student of Nafisays; I saw Qaasim bin Muhammad and Saalim bin Abdullah do the some.

4.11 as a righteous trodition but the sound of the computer contains de discussives. It was marrated by At-termila in the book of clothing (I 1736) and Ato Shaith page 123 with the same small It contains Yarch Al Jarr who is tree with a large marker of payes as Hallat the Hapt stad and the haldth has other correct evidence that make it souls are the shall have been a superior of the page.

113).. From Ibn Abbass (may Allah be pleased with hins) who said: The Messenger of Allah addressed the people on

the pulpit, wearing a black turban (or an oily strap of cloth) on his head.

•It is a righteons tradition. It was nurrated by Imam Alumad in his Musinad 420741 and the origin of the hadult is in Al-Bukhari in the book of venues [6-6328] and in the book of the ments of the Awart? 38001.

Chapter 18

Chapter on lungi, izaar (waist - wrapper, sarong) of the Apostle of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him).

114). From Abu Burdah who narrated from his father that Aishia showed us a patched sheet and a thick coarse lungi, then said: The spirit of the Apostle of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) was taken in them allother.

4. were norrated by Al Bukhari in the book of Colump (10 58/88), Misslam (3 34-35 1649). Abu Denaid (4 4036) and A-Parmalhi (4 1733) and it is said to be a health lesson subth. Abu Da Mojah (2 3553) in the book of elothici, it is as dis marized by Jiman Almad in his Missiad (6 32) libr Scil in Alabaquar (1 453 fand Alu Shakh poet 11/112).

115). From his Saleem who said: I heard my aunt mirrating on the authority of her uncle Ubayed his Khahid (may Alfah be pleased with him) who said: While I was walking in the street of Madinah I heard a person from behind me say: Tock up your lawer garment (Izan-), because it avoids physical and spirtual impurities (Najaasah). When I turned to see who was talking, I saw It was narrated by Abu Dawid in the book of combing hair(18) Ahmad in Al Musroad 2 226 227) and in 4 1(3).

47) .. From Asias (may Allah be pleased with him) who says: I saw the hair of the Messenger of Allah (peace be upon him) and it had been dyed.

 At-turnulli is alone in mentioning the hodith. Its wood is walth

Chapter 7

Chapter on the use of Kuhl (collyruim) by the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him).

48). From Ibn Abbass (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Prophet (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: Use kuhl (as collyruim) for it brightens the eve-sight and makes hair grow.

He also said: The Messenger of Allah(peace and blessings be upon him) had a small container in which he kept kuhl, and from which he applied Kuhl in each eye three times every day.

• It was narrated by 4bn Danied in the book of Jubing(13) and in the book of medicine[14]. At Trimable in the book of feating (23.23) An Nosa'il in the book informaci(28) Ibn Majah in the book of medicine[25). Ad Varin in the book of feating(28), Iman Almod in Al Mayand in [23.24], and in 3-42.

49). From Ibn Abbass (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Messenger of Allah used to apply collyruinus prepared with Antimony(Kuhl of Ithmid)three times in each eve before sleening.

In another parration from Ibn Abbass from Yazid bin Harun (may Allah be pleased with him)who reported: The hadith luxun vahih Also Ibn Majali in the book of elothing [3:3572], An Nixa'i in the book of adornment [8:5344], axilinan Almad in lis mental [5:382396398-486]

Chapter 19

Chapter on the walk of the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him).

118). From Abu Hurairah (may Allah be pleased with hin) who said: 1 did not see any one more handsome than the Messenger of Aliah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him). It was as if the brightness of the sun shone from his face. I did not see anyone walk faster than him as if the earth flouded for him. A few moments ago he would be here, and then there. We found it difficult to keep pace when we walked with him and he was walking at his normal pace.

•It is baddit basam but the sanal of the compiler is divifuscall. It was narrated by Ar-Tirmulli in the book of virtues §5 3648 and sand it is baddit ghards It was also marrated by Inom Ahmad in his Almond 12.35 360, this shelds page [270] widths Sad in Aubaparit 415] Its simul contains I flue failir a shore book but the baddit has other endence narrated by Ibn Sa'd and Rathaga with seeds could. The baddit with its barratums reaches to the degree of boing haddit hashan.

119).. From thrahim bin Muhammed who says: When Ali (nay Allah be pleased with him) described the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him), he used to say that when the Messenger of Allah (SAW) walked, he lifted his leg with vigor. He did not drag his feet on the ground like woman do. When he walked, because of on the ground like woman do. When he walked, because of

the speed and force of his legs, it seemed as if he was descending from a high place.

"Its israed is weak It was mentioned before in hadith number [6] of this book [Ash Shamaa'il]

120). From Ali bia Abi Talib (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: When the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) walked, he beat slightly forward as if he was descending from a high place, t it is a rightcost stradition and the isand of the compiler is weak. It was mendioned before in this book [Ash Shuman ill] number [5].

Chapter 20

Chapter on the qinaa(t) of the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) [qinaa is the cloth which the Messenger of Allah were on his head.]

121) .From Anas bin Malik (may Allah be pleased with him) who says: The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) often wore a cloth on his head. His cloth, because of its greasiness, looked as if had been oiled.

*Its tsned is week. It was mentioned before in this book miniber 32.

Chapter 21

Chapter on the Messenger of Allah's (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) way of sitting.

122).. From Quilah, the daughter of Makhramah, who said that she saw the Prophet (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) sitting with his arms round his legs. She said: saysthere is no objection in him While ibn Hatim mentions him among the reliable authorities of hadith. The rest of the authorities of the isnad are reliable.

chapter 8

Chapter on the dress of the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him).

53)[54] ..From Umm Salama (may Allah be pleased with her) who said: The garment most liked by Allah's Messenger (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) was the shirt (qamis).

•It was narrated by Asu Daswal (4 4625) in the brook of clothing and At-Tirmidhi in the book of clothing [4 1762] who said the baddh was hissain gharib We know it in this way it was also narrated by thin Mojah in the book of clothing (2 32575). Iniam Ahmad in Al Ataswalf 6 317] and Al hakim in Al mushadrik[2 192] who said it is saith in bread and Albaibh agreed with him in his saying that the haddh is saful;

55)...H has been narrated from Umin Salamah{may Allah he pleased with her }that the Messenger of Allah [may peace and blessings of Allah be upnn him) preferred wearing,from among all clothing , the qamis/thawb].

 It is hachth subth Narrated by the compilers of As sunnan with the previous hadith

56). From Asmaa bint Yazid(may Allah be pleased with her) who said: The sleeve of the shirt of the Apostle of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) came to the wrist. the hadith has other evidence that strengthen it such as the highth of the Umar Man Allah be pleased with him who said I see Allah's Messenger Ipeace and blessmes of All.th be upon him) in the courtyard of the Ka'ha in the squatting position, putting his hand round his leas like this Ingreated by Al Bukhari 111 6272! land the hadith of Ibn Abbays(May Allah be blessed with him Juho said. The Messenger of Allah praced eleven rakats and had his knees drown up supported by his hands Ingreated by Muslim 1 528 1851. Also the hadith of Jabir thin Sulaim who said When I came to the Prophet ! peace and blessings of Allah be upon him I, he was sitting with his hands round his knees wearing the cloak and its fringe was over his feet flt was narrated by Ahu David (4 40"5). 11 Bailiou(3 236) and Ahmad in his musnad {5, 63}

Chapter 22

Chapter on the pillow of the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him).

125). From Jabir bin Samurah (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: I saw the Prophet (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) sitting reclining on a pillow which was on his left side.

4) was narrated by At-Termilla in the book of Adah f5 2770/amd it is said to be a haddith history gharib. Abu Shakhi page (270) and Imma Ahusad in its Musical §50.86.87). It was also narrated by Abu Dawad in the book of clothing. [4-3143]. Also from Jahir bin Sumurch be the narration of Ast-Steman of Ast.

126).. From Abu Bakra (may Allah be pleased with him) from his father who said: The Messenger of Allah said:

Should I inform you about the greatest of sins? They answered: Yes, O Allah's Apostle. He said: To join others in worshiping Allah and to be unduffull to one's parents. TheProphet (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) and up after he bad been reclining (on a pillow) and said: And I warm you against giving false witness and he kept on saying that warning till we thought he would not ston.

-II was narrated by all Bukhari in the baok of the introsect \$5.0541 and in the baok of allah [16,976], and in the book of obliging those who revert from Islam The apostate to repeat and those who obstitutely refuse the truth [Imagil thee know that it is the truth] and lighting argumet such people[412,6019]. Also Aluslam in the book of joint [11430]. Al-Turmhall 49013 and liman alimad in his Mussail [5,36,48]. Al Ballanji in Assiment Il Nathral [10,121].

127).. From Abu Juhaifah who reported the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: But I do not ent while reclining.

4) to a sound treatmen it was narrated by Al Bukhari in the brook of funds (9) 5398-5391). Abit Daniel (3,3769) and At Irim III (44/834) and it is wind to be health brown white-blo fire highly in the brook of food (2,3262) and brown Almed in his Mensel (4,496-6).

128). From Abu Juhaifah (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upan him) said: I do not eat a meal while leaning against a cushion (twice)-(2)

which it was made, and I seek refuge in You from its evil and the evil of that for which it was made.

At was narroted by Abu Dawnd in the book of cluthing 4400 (fond Astronollis in the book of cluthing 440° (fond it was said that it is a hadith hasan gharb adith lin Hiban [1442] and Imam Alimed in his Musikal 4330-501. It is a whith health.

60).. From Anas bin Malik (may Allah be pleased with him) who reported that the garment most like by Allah's Messenger (may peace be upon him) was the mantle of yennen.

41 was normied by Al Bukhari (18), Mushmi33) Abu Dawad (11) and Al Turmidii (43.45) in the book of chilling II was normied also by An Missi vin the book of adormnent (24) brown Ahmad in Al Mushad 313.18.2.551)

61) "From Abu Juhayfah (may Allah be pleased with him) who says: I saw the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) wearing a piece of red (colored) clothing. The lustre of the feet the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings be upon him) is still hefore me. Sofyaan (may Allah be pleased with him) who is a narrator of this haddith says: According to my understandine the niere to felubihed was orinted red.

It was marrated by Al Bukhari in the book of Andring [10] 5812; Muslim in the book of Andring [3-33-1648], Ahu Davaid [4-4000] and Al-Tirmidla in the book of Andrih Lacin gravit An Visus and that it is a within hadih Lacin gravit An Visus I in the book of observers, hiven Alexal in Its Mooral [3-13-184-251-292], and Ahu Shukh tower [0]. him) sat up, then stood up supporting himself on my shoulder and entered the Mosque.

There is a detailed incident in this hadith.

41 is a weak tradition. It was narraned by Abu Folkas and At Tokunan in Al Kohur and Alasson According to 42. Annual in Chain contains Abu Falkas Annu bin Muslim. For Hibror and than he is reliable, while others suid that he is duty! Dwish! The rest of the authorities are reliable. Hallin Ibn Kathur said. There is strangeness in its chain and it seet. [5 231].

Chapter 24

Chapter on the description of how the Messenger of Allah (May peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) ate:

132). From Ka'ab bin Malik (may Allah be pleased with him) from his father who said: The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) licked his finger thrice (after eating). Abu Easaa said: Muhammed bin Bashar marrated this hadith and said: He (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) licked his three fineers.

«Its istical is south but it contradicts the narration of the reliable habith

133)...From Anas (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) used to lick his three fingers after eating.

•It was narrated by Muslim in the book of drinks (3.136.1607), Ai Tirmidin (1803.4) Abu Dawid (3840.3) in the book of foods and Imam Ahmad in Al Musiad (3/290)

134). Abu Juhayfah (may Allah be pleased with him) said: The Apostle of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: But I do not eat a meal while reclining.

•It was narrated by Al Bukhari in the book of foods [9 5398 5399], Abu Dassid in the book of foods [3 3769] Ar-Lirmidhi [4 1830] and Ibn Majahin the book of foods 133621.

135). From Ka'b bin Malik (may Allah be pleased with him) who said; It was the habit of the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) to use three fingers whilst eating and he also licked them.

*It was narrated by Muslim in the book of drinks (3.1605), Abu Dawid in the book of foods (3.3548) and Imain Ahmad in Al Musinal (3.404)

136). From Anas bin Malik (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: Dates were brought to the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him). I saw him eating them, supporting his back against a wall (or somethings).

It was narrated by Muslim (3 148 1616) Abu Dawid in the book of food (3 3 771), Imam Ahmad in Al Musnad (3 180) and Darimi (2 2062)

Chapter25

Chapter on the bread of the Apostle of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him).

- It is nurrated by At-Irrandin in the book of Adab §5 2814]who said 'we only know the hadult in this way. The scholar of hadult said that Abdullah bin Hassan is occepted as did Haft: Shaikh Al Burn mode it hasan furproved).
- 65) .. From Ibn Abbass (may Allah be pleased with him) who reported: The messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be apon him) said: Wear your white garments, they should be worn whilst living , and shroud your dead in them, for they are amone your best parments.
 - *It was narrated by Abu Dawid in the book of clothing [4 40ct][Im Majah in the book of clothing [2 3566]and At-Tirmilli in the book of fairerals [3 994]and it was each to be basan salidi and liman Almad in his Musical [1036-3126] who said the hashib is salidi.
- 66). From Samura bin Jundub (may Allah be pleased with him) who reported that the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: Put on white garments because they are purer and better and shroud vaur dead in them.
 - 11 was narraed by At-Irmaliu in the book of Adult 52 810; and and it is hald to be been shift and Nisa'; in the book of adurance (\$5337; Ibin migali in the book of volume [23567] and Alltakin in Al Alistablack [1354-355] V1851. In some variations of the beddit shirters (Maltinu) bin Allt shallin who is Aliakults and be traces it back but the bashib has another correct narration from bin Abbass and Adir ahabit and high; who said its issued is south.
 - 67) .. From A ishah (may Allah be pleased with her) who said: The Apostle of Allah (may peace and blessings of

The questioner then asked: Did you use to sieve flour at the time of the Messenger of Allah? He replied: No, it was not seived. The questioner then asked: How was barley bread prepared? Shal (may Allah be pleased with him) replied: We used to blow into the flour and the big particles flew out. The rest was made into dough.

4.11 is a righteous irradium It was narraied by Al Bukkar in the hook of foods (9.54.13) and Al-Timudili in the book of ascencian (4.316.4) and it is said to be hadrid hisson within 10m Majado in the book of foods (2.333.3). According to Az Zanaud Its chain is said in and the authorities, are reliable It was also parasited by huma Almoda in backwood (3.333.2) and libs 32.4 (4.300.04).

141). From Anas bin Malik (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be uponhim) never ate food from a table, nor from small plates nor was chapaati (a type of bread) ever made for him. Yunus (may Allah be pleased with him) said: I asked Qataadah, then on what did they put and eat their food? He realied: On a leather table etotis.

*It is a righteous tradition. It was nurrated by Al Bukhari in the book of foods. §9.5385; and Al-Tirmidia in the book of foods. §4.1788] and it is said to be hadith hasan gharib. Also in [4.2363] and again it is said to be hadith hasan subth gharib fibr. Majah in the book of the finish. [2.3292.3293] and Jiman Manach in his Marqual (3.130).

142). From Masruq who says: I went to A'isha (may Allah be pleased with her) who said: She ordered food for me and began saying: I never eat a stomachful but feel like crying, then I do cry. Masruq asked: Why do you feel like crying: She replied: I remember the condition of the

Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) on which he left us for the next world. I swear by Allah that he never filled his stomach twice is one day with meat or bread.

It is a weak tradition. It was narrated by At Tirnidhi (2356)in the book of accelitism and it said to be hasm such that its traval contains. Majolid the Seed who is not strong as Hafith said and the hadith has an origin in the sulpham (Al Bukhari and Muslim)without mentioning crymic.

143).. From Anas who says: The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) never filled his stomach with bread made of barley for two consecutive days till be passed away.

-It was mentioned in hadith number (137).

144)... From Agas (may Alloh be pleased with him) who said: Till the end of his life, the Messenger of Allah never ate a chapasti (A kind of thin bread).

*It was mentioned in hadith manher (141)

Chapter 26

Chapter on the description of the vinegar of the Messenger of Allah (May peace and blessing of Allah be upon him)

145).. From A'isha (may Aflah be pleased with her) who said; The most excellent condiment is vinegar.

It is a righteous hadith. It was narrated by Muslimin the book of drinks (3/164-1621), At Tirmidhi in the book of foods (4/1840) and it is said to be hadith hasan saith gharib. Also lim Majah (2/2049). and peace of Allah be upon him and A'isha's dwelling whereupon a passerby woold come and put his foot on my neck considering me a mad man, but in fact, I was not mad, I suffered from nothing but hunger.

4) was narrated by Al Bakhari m the book of bakhang fast to the Qiran aist the traditionard the Prophet (peace and blessings of Alfah be upon hmil/13/324), and A-Tirmalh in the book of ascencian/(4/2367/and it is said to be hadth havin salith gharib on this account.

70). From Malik ibn Dinaar who said: The Messenger of Allah [peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) never filled his stomach with bread or meat except on rare occasions.

*Hs isnad is Mursal salish. Narrated by a Tabi-lfsuccessor of the companion) who transmitted it from Allah's Messenger (peace and blessings he upon him)

oft was narrated by An Nisa's in the book of sacrifice [3"!

Chapter 10

Chapter on the Khuf (leather sucks) of the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him).

71)... from Abu Buraidu (may Allah be pleased with him) who reported from his father that Najisahi offered to the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him)a gift of a pair of plain, black leather socks, then he wore them. After that he neefromed ablution and winced over them.

*This issued is delif It was nurrated by At-tirmidla in the back of Adab [5 2826] Ibn Majah in the book of purification [1 549]and in the book of clothing Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) the meat of (Hubaa-ran).

41 is a weak treation. It was nurrated by At Termelin (4 1926) in the book of food and it is said to be hability of plant to swale content. Broadin bestim for Reference in a kirl on Two Quan and the book of the said of the said critisms on independ remetter Also Deaned in the best of books (3 300).

150). Zahdam AJ Jarmi (may Allah be pleased with him) who says: We were present in the company of Abb Musa Al Ashari, and food was presented to him in which there was fowl meat. Among those present was a person from the tribe of Banu Taymillah who was reddish in color and seemed to be a freed slave. He moved back and sat on one side. Abb Musa asked him to come near (and partake of the food) and related to him that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings be upon him) also ate the meat of fowl. He excused himself saying: I had seen it eating such a thing which makes me distilke eating it. For this reson I swore an oath that I shall not eatif.

*It is a sound tradition. See hadith number 148.

151). From Abu Usayd (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: vUse Olive Oil in eating and anoint yourselves with it because it is a blessed tree.

•It was nurroued by At Tirminlin in the book of fineds (1982) and it is eard to be a health ghards on this account, but we also know it from the health of Sufrain from Abdullah ibn Isaa, Darmin in the book of fineds/220521, and Alimad in Al Musical (40°). The hadith has other evidence and reaches the degree of being hasain

152). It was related from Umar bin Al Khattab (may Allah be pleased with him): The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon bim) said: Use Olive Oil in cooking and rubbing (on the body) because it is from a bleased tree.

41 to holdth busan It wer normood by At Tirmidlu in the book of foods. [4] 1851] and he said we do not know it everyl from the hallth of Abhir Raziq from Ma'amir It were normood ulso by the Majah [2,33] 9Jand Hakim in Al Mixidarigi [2,12]. It is easil to be solid in the conditions simplated by Ash Shaikhan, Ad Dhahabi orweed with his

153). From Anas bin Malik (any Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Messenger of Allah (may pence and blestsings of Allah be upon him) loved gourd. Once food was presented to him or he attended an invitation, where gourd was served. I know the Aposts of Allah (pence and blessings of Allah be upon him) loved it. I searched for a piece from the gourd and presented it to him.

•It is hadith solid It was narrated by Ahmad [3 17-273 291] Davini in the book of foods [3 2651] Abii David (page 66) and An Nisa'i (155 156)in As Suman Al kubrah.

154). From Hakim bin Jahir (may Allah be pleased with him) who narrated from his father that he said: I entered the house of the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) and I observed that he had gourd which was cut into plees. I asked What is it? He replied: We frequently augment our food with it. and At-termedia in the book of clothing [4 1772 1773] and it is said to be highly hasan sahih Also Ibn Majah in the book of clothing [2 3615]. I linam Almad in his Mushad [3 122 203 245 269] and Abu Shaikh page [143]

74). From Abdulfah bin Abbass (may Allah be pleased with him) who reported that the sandals of the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) had two thongs and their strans were double.

•It was narrated by 1bit M yah in the book of clothing {2.3614}, and Hafiz narrated it in Al Fat h{10.325}and said its issued is strong.

75). From Isa bin Tahman who narrated: Anas brought out to us two worn out leather shoes without hair and with pieces of leather straps. Later on Thabit AI Banani told me that Anas said that they were the shoes of the Prophet (may the blessings and peace of Allab be upon him).

It was narrated by Al Bukhari in the book of the obligation of one fifth war book of the war book 16.36141 and Abu Shaikh in the good manner of the Prophet Ireace and blessings be upon him, page 1451

76). From Ubayd bin Jurayi (may Allah be pleased with him) who asked Ibn Umar (may Allah be pleased with him) the reason for not wearing shoes that have no hair. Ile said: 1 saw the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) wear them and perform ablution (wudu) with shoes that didn't have hair on them. So I like this type of shoes.

It was narrated by Al Bukhari in the book of clothing(10.5851). Abu Dawid (21 in the book of finanasik), the eties of Hay (2.1772) and Muslim in the him). He ate it and thereafter performed the prayer, without performing abultion.

•It is a want tradition it was narrated by At Fermidia in the book of books (1829-4) and it is send to be hidden hason solub glarid on this account An Nesa's in the book of purification (183) and Alunsal in Al Missood (307)

158) From Abdullah bin Haarith (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: We are roasted meat with the Messenger of Allah in the Messenger.

4.1t is a s-and tradition. It was narrated by lin Algatia the book of foods (3311), Imam Almad in Al Massad (1904) and lim Hiban (84.3). According to A.: Zawaid, in visional commiss lim Latu'a who is da'if, but the hiddlic has other correct evidence in Al Massad and Ilin Hiban which we referred to before.

159).. From Moghirah bia Shubah (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: One night I was a guest of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him). At mealtime, a roasted side portion of meat was served. The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) cut pieces from it, and gave me some to eat. During this period, Bilaal came and called out the Adlina (announcement for prayer). The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: May both his hands be in dust. What made him call out the adhan now. He put down the knife and (went for the (salat) prayer. Mughirah (may Allah be pleased with him) says: Another thing that happened was that my moustache ((???) The Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: Come let me nut a miswank on it.

and trim it. (One of the narrator are in doubt as to which of the two said it.

*It is a sound tradition. It was nurrated by Ahu Dawid (3 188) in the book of the purification, Ahmad (3 252) (255) and An Noa'i (in Al Kubrah 4 153).

160). From Abu Hursyrah (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: Meat was sent to the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) from someone. The forequarter was presented to the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him). He loved this portion (of the meat). The Messenger of Allah tree the meat with his teeth and ate it.

 It was nurrated by Al Bukhari in the book of the prophets (6.3340). Muslim in the book of faith (1.327.184.186). Al Tirmidhi in the book of foods (4.1837) and said, it is hadith hissan sahih.

161). From Abdullah b. Masudijuy From Abdullah b. Musud (may Alah be pleased with him) who said: The Holy prophet (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) liked the foreleg was poisoned and be thought that the jews had poisoned it.

 it was nurrated by Abu Dawed in the book of foods (3.3780 3781) Abmed in his Museud (3733.3777) Abu Al Sheikh (page 216) Sheikh Almed Shake said lis chain of the nurrature is with Sheikh Al Bun said so too

162). From Abu Ubayd (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: 1 cooked a pot (food) for the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him), because the Messenger of Allah loved (dhiran), the forequarter of a goat or sheep) a lot, I served him that portion. He then

wearing one shoe only; he should either put on both shoes or take them off altogether.

*It was naturated by al fluidation in the book of clothing (40);10 \$853} Abadium in the book of clothing (60, 1368/1669) At Turnible (24) in the break of clothing (60, 1368/1669) At Turnible (24) in the break depth of the continuous terms of the continuous of the continuous terms of the threat of the continuous of the continuous terms of the Internation and January (20) and Internation and January (20) and Internation (20) and January (20) and

80). From Jaabir (may Allah he pleased with him) who said: the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) prohibited eating with the left hand, or the wearing of one shoe only.

•It was narrated by Muslim (*0.71), and Abu David (41) in the book of dreswing Malik in the book of the attributes of the Prophet (peace and blessings be upon him) (5) and Imam Ahmod (2.80) (3.202.254) (4.45.46.50).

81).. From Abu Hurairah (may Allah be pleased with him) who marrated: Allah's Apostle (may the peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: If you want to put on your shors, put on the right shoe first and if you want to take them off, then take off the left one first. Let the right shoe be the first to be not on and the last to be taken off.

At was narrated by Al Bakhari in the book of clothing 110 5856! Abu Dawad in the book of clothing 14 4139[and Al Firmidia in the book of clothing 14 1779] and it is said to be bookin salah. Also Inian of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah he upon him) tikel dhiraa musi (which we mentioned before And which Abu Shinkh narrated page 251). So this hadith is weak (da i)fas the scholars of hadith stated. And Allah knows bust

164). From Abdullah bin Jafar who said That he had heard the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) saying: The best meat is that of the back portion.

*It is a weak tradition. It was nurroted by Ihn Mayth in the book of funk (2330%, and Inaim Atmad in his Musical (1205). It was also incritioned in AzZaviad (530). It was also nurroted by At Taharan with a weak claim because of Asran bin Househabeho is Martine Aswell as this there is a nurrotar whose name is unknown and in its tonal chain filter or internation shore name is not mentioned, see the baddh is week as Shinkh Albant sensed.

165).. From A'isha (may Allah be pleased with her) who said: The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon bim) said: Vinegar is an excellent condiment.

*It was narrated by Muslim in the book of drinks (3.164.1621) and At Tirmullii in the book of foods (4.1840) and said it is hadilli hasan soluh gharib

 It was also narrated by the Majoh in the book of the foods (2 2049) on the multi-rity of A isha and it was elevated (Marfu) or the badith is correct.

166). From Umm Haani (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) came to me (to

my house at the time when Makkah was conquered) and asked if there was anything to eat. I replied: No, there is only dry bread and vinegar. The messenger of Allah said: Bring it, the house that hus vinegar in it, is never without food.

• It is habith havain and the issued of the compiler is weak. It was narrated by At Tirmulhi in the back of the hook (4 1441) and said it is habith having planth on itsis account. The scholars of habith said, its (issue), contains. Abit Humach Ath. Thumacal who is weak. (12 af) but this habith have other correct evidence. So the habits is known.

167). From Abu Musu Al Ashari (may Allah be pleaved with him) who said: The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: The superiority of A'lsha to other women is like the superiority of tharid to other kinds of fond.

(Tharid is a delicay in which bread is mixed with gravy)

*This hadith was narrated by Al Bubbaer in the book of foods 19.54.8), Muslim in the book of virtues of the companion (soliachish [14/1866/1887), Al Trimidli in the book of the foods (4/1834), and said it is heddil hasan whith (a righteons and fine tradition). It was also narrated by An Visia (7/3387).

168). From Anas bin Malik (may Allah be pleased with him) who narrated that the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: The virtues and excellence of A'isha over all other women is like the excellent of tharif over other foods.

*It was narrated by Al Bukhari in the book of merits and the virtues of the companions (7 3770) and in the book of -It was narrated by Muslam in the book of cloding (3 of 1638), At-Irmulhi in the book of clothing (4 1739) and it is said in he hothly heavil with ghards and Abu Dawid in the book of the ring (4 4216)f. An Wiss of me the book of obstroment (9 A 173-3211), Imma Abund in the Muslam (3 225 3 209), Abu Shankh Page 13") and Ibu Muslam in the book of ... (2 3641).

85).. From Anas (may Allah be pleased with him) who says: The ring of the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) was made of silver. He used it as a seal (stamp) but dith't wear it.

 It was nurrated by Imam Ahmad in his Mushad and mentioned a gold ring and the hadith was nurrated by Abu Shaikh page {138}, without saying whether it is gold or silver, its senied is soloth

86).. From Anas bin Malik (may Allah be pleased with him) who narrated: The ring of the Prophet (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) was silver, and its stone was silver too.

-It was norrested by Al Bubhart(24), At Termulla (15) in the back of clothing and it was said to be. hashift hasm eithir glarn? And Faward in the of the ring (1):14-247?, An New'r in the back of adornment (47):18-174-5213; and Insan Almard in Al Mismad (3.266), Also Box Sa'd in Tabanand II - 272 and Alm Sahah rane 1381.

87).. From Anas bin Malik (may Allah be pleused with hin) who reported that when Allah's messenger (may penace and blessings of Allah be upon him) decided to write letters to non-Arabs, bey (his companions) told him that they would not read a letter until it was sealed. Then Allah's Messenger (may peace and blessings of Allah be bit of barley, ground it) and put it in a pot, and poured a little olive oil over it, then she pounded some chillies and spices and added it to the pot and served it saying: This is what the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) laved (and at with pleasure).

4) It is a weak tradition. It was surrated by Al Tabaram and according to A-Lamad its share of narration are the same of As Nation except land, the share (Marchy, of the Refit who is reliable But the chain of the haddit contains Al Tadado bus Nationan who is reliable but with makes a lot of instales and Ubaid Allah bus Al. who is well for his health or Refit with the na weak at the scholars of the haddit hadded. And Allah Knows best

172), From Jabir bin Abdullah (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) came to our house. We slaughtered a goat in his honour. The Messenger of Allah said: (to make the host feel happy): it is as if they knew that we like meat. Imam At Tirmidhl said: this hadith has a long incident of which only a portion is mentioned here.

*It is a sound tradition. It was narrated by Darini in the introduction of his book (1.145). Alimad in his Musaad (3.397) (398) (353) and Haftz Al Iraqi send. Its chain is correct.

173). From Jabir (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) once went to the house of a woman from among the Ansar. I also accompanied him. The hostess slaughtered a goat for the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him). He ate some

meat from it. She then served a tray of fresh dates. The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) also ate some from it. He then performed Wudu (ablution) for Zuhr (noon prayer) and performed the salaah (prayer). After returning from the salaah he was served from the remaining meat and he ate from it. He didn't perform wudu for the Asr (afternoon prayer) (and performed salaah with the previous Wudu (abhution).

Narrated by At Termollu in the book of purification (F80) and sain it is haldth hearn gharib and we do not know except on this account Ahmad in the Abustud (3 322) and Ahn Dawad in the book of purification (1191) briefly with a correct chain it is a simulativalities, as the wholars of haldth states.

174). From Umm Mun-dhir (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Messenger of Allah visited me and Ali (may Allah be pleased him) was with him. We had some bunches of dates hanging. Allah's Apostle began eating from them. All also began eating with him. Allah's Apostle stopped him saying: You have just recovered from your litness and should not eat this. He (Ali) stopped and Allah's Apostle continued eating. Umm Mun-dhir says: I then cooked some barely and beetroot. Allah's Apostle said to Ali: Eat from this, it is more useful for you.

41 is bailith hasan. It was marrated by At Termidlu in the book of Medicine(2037) and said. It is habith safull gharib we don't know it on this account. Ifin Majah reported it in the book of medicine (3442), Ahmed (364) and Ahu Donaul (3856).

175)... From A'isha (may Allah be pleased with her) who said: Allah's Apostle used to come to me and ask if there

90). From Anas bin Malik (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: When the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) entered the privy, he would take off the ring.

It was nurrented by 4.1 Trimable in the book of clothing (1746.4), Alta Diosid in the book of particiation (1192) flow Mapah in the book of particiation (1193). An Nisa' in the book of cultimater (1513.4.76, 5228) and Iman Almad in 4.1 Missimal (2.3.14.54). Also Alta Disand with his badidi was minitarfalsapproved/tradition, i.e. it controllers the well-bown is version reported by reliable marriators (in the authority of Ansa, the well-bown werenin saws that the Prophet Imay peone be upon limit had a silver ring made for lain Alen he cast it off. The missimberstanding is on the part of Humma'in fatha is a nurrotor of the previous tradition mentioned in the text). This is transmitted only by Humma'in.

91). From 1bn Umar (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Messeager of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) had a silver ring made for himself and it was worn by him on his hand. Afterwards it was worn by you have the him of the h

It was narrated by Al Bukhan (45)(10 58"3] Muslim (54(3 1647] and Abu Dincad in the book of the ring (1) An Misa' in the book of advanment (33)(8 5308), and Imain Ahmad in Al Musnad (3"34) who narrated it but without mentioning the well. It is a sound irrelation. It wasnarrated by Alimed in his Musical (3 229). Eakini in Al Musicalteaj (4 115 116), Al Baihaki (6 5924) and this Sci 4 (1 393).

Chapter 27

Chapter on the Messenger of Allah's performing ablution at the time of eating.

178). From 1bn Abbass (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Apostte of Allah (may peace and bessings of Allah be upon him) came out from the privy and food was presented to him. They (the people) asked: Should we bring you water for ablution." He replied: I have been commanded to perform ablution when I get up for prayer.

•It was nurrated by At Tirmidit in the book of foods (1847-4) and it was and to be hadn't hasan saluh. Abu Demud in the book of foods. (13760-3) and An Nisa'i in the book of purification (132-1).

179). From 1bn Abbass (any Allah be pleased with him) waid: The Apostle of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) came out from privy and some food was presented to him. The Sahnabah (companions) inquired: Will you not perform ablution? The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) replied: When 1 have to perform prayer, then ablution must be performed.

*It was narrated by Muslim in the bank of Menses (1.119.283) and An Nosa'i in Al Kubrah (4.176)

180).. From Salman (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: I read in the Torah that the blessing of food is found in washing before it, so I mentioned it to the Prophet (may

peace be upon him). He said: The blessing of food consists in washing before it and after it.

All is a weak tradition It was narroted by Abu Danied in the book of foods (§ 3576) and it was said it is weak It was nurroted also by Al Translit in the book of food (4 1846) and it is said that there is Quis ibn Ar Rabia who is da'd. It was nurrited by Imain Ahand in Al Musand (5 44) from Oast but At Rabia

Chapter 28

Chapter on the words that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upo him) uttered before and after eating.

181). From Abu Ayjub Ansauri (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: We were once present in the assembly of the messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon bim) and food was brought to him. I didn't observe any food that had so much blessing at the beginning and at the end of which there was no blessing teft in the food. We therefore asked the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) for the reason. He replied: In the beginning, we mentioned the name of Allah (we all recited Bismillah) before we began eating. Then someone at the end joined us and did not recite Bismillah. Description of the someone at the end joined us and did not recite Bismillah. Description is the someone at the send joined us and did not recite Bismillah. The Shawtan (stand) are with him.

Alt is a weak tradition. It was narrated by Ahmad in Al Musikul (5.4.5.415] and Al Baghiovi in Sharh As Sunnah (6.2818]. Its isnad contains 10n. Liba h who is da'if

182). From A'isha (may Allah be pleased with her) whu said: The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: When one of you eats, he should mention Allah's name, and if he forgets to mention Allah's

blessings of Allah be upon him) were a ring on his right hand.

*It is health solub but the would of the compiler is weak! It was normated by this Majoh in the book of clothing [2] 3647/and. Abu. Shaikh page. 130 is simil contains threthin bin fall who is k hatrik [discarded] because of the bong accuracy of falseholia in matters after them the normation of the treatments said by Hafith, bowever the tealth is said with what is moreonal below and deem if

95).. From Jaaber bin Abdullah who says: The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) wore the ring on his right hand.

vise smal here is very weak because Abdullah but Mammi hup Demad Halifu saad iteat he is Maturik and Alunkar It was narraned by Abu Shaikh with a weak isnad because Haraam bur Uthman AssartHalifu as saad in al Mazan Imma Abmad saad that people left his traditions Immu Ash-shafi I and others wait that in a station of the Ash-shafi I and others wait that in a station of the Ash-shafi I are to the Saad I and Haraam c furbilden Haraam is furbilden in considered saluh by what

96). Sault bin Abdullah says that Ibn Abbass (may Allah be pleased with him) wore a ring on his right hand and as far as I can remember he used to say that the Apostle of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) also wore it on his right hand.

•It is hadith has in It was normed by Abu Devend in the book of clothing (4.4229). At-Tirmelli in the book of clothing (4.1742), Abu Shankh page 129 130] and Imain Abu Issoc Al Bukhari said that hadith Mulammed bin. 185). From Abu Umamah (may Allah he pleased with him) who said; When the food cloth was removed in the presence of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) he said; Praise be to Allah abundantly and sincerely of such a nature as is productive of blessing, is not insufficient abandoned, or irponer d. O our Lord!

•It was narrated by Al Bukkurr (9.5458) in the book of fonds, Al Tirmidlin (5.3856) in the book of supplications, Ahn Dawiel (3.3849) in the book of fonds, the Majahty 3284s, An Niva i tyage 2633 and Iniam Ahmad min Maroud (5.282-586-64) 2761.

186). From A'Isha (may Allah be pleased with her) who said: While the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) was having meals, a nomad Arab came in. He ate all the food in two bites. The Messenger of Allah (speace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: If he had recited Allah's name, it would have been sufficient for all.

•It is a sound tradition. It was narrated by At Tirmidhi in the book of foods (4 1858) and vaid at is haddith hissan within And Ibn Majah (2 426), At Darnin in the book of foods (2 262), and Imain Alimoid in his Mixingd (246).

187). From Anas (may Allah be pleased with him) who relates from the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) that Allah the Almighty is pleased with the servant who eats one morsel (bite) or drinks one sip and eives thanks to Him.

•It was nutraised by Muslim in the book of Adhkar (Remembrance of Allah) 4—89 2095, and At Tirmidii in the book of foods (41816) and said it is hadath hasan Also Imam Ahmod in Al Musical (3.100 117).

Chapter 29

Chapter on the cup of the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him).

188). From Thaabit (may Allah be pleased with him) who relates that Anas (may Allah be pleased with him) showed us a large wooden cup, which was lined with metal and said: O Thaabit, this is the cup of Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him).

•It was narrated by Al Bukhari in the book of drinks (10.5638), and Imam Ahmad (3.139/155.259) in his Musnad

189). From Anas (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: I gave the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) to drink from this cup all those things that are drunk: water Nabeedh, [a drink mude by soaking dates raisins etc., in water till these things become soft and give off their effect), milk and homey.)

 Muslim in the book of drinks (3.89.1591) and Al Hakin in Al Mustadrick (4.105) and it is said that its chain of transmission is solub (correct). Ad Wieliaki agreed with him

Chapter 30

Chapter on the fruits eaten by the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him):

190).. From Abd Allah bin Jufir(may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Prophet (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) used to eat cucumber with fresh dates. 100). From Ibn Umar (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) had a ring made of gold which he wore on his right hand.

Then the Messenger of Aliah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) threw away the gold ring and said: I will never wear it again, when he saw people wearing gold ring. After he did this, the people threw away their gold rings.

At must instructed by Al Bukhari in the book of clothing [10 5865] blustim in the book of clothing [3 1655]. Abii Daniel in the chapter of the ring chapter [4 4218] and A-Tirmulli in the chapter of clothing chapter [4 1741]. It is said to be health boson solub.

chapter 14

Chapter on the sword of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him).

101).. From Anas (may Allah be pleased with him) who reports that the pommel of the sword of the Apostle of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) was made of silver.

•It is hadith which It was normited by Abu Dewnel in the book of (Al Jihad) the holy struggle (64) {3 2583}, An Nisa'i in the book of advanment (8 119) and Ar-Tirmelli in the book of Al Jihad{4 1691 [and it is said to be hadith hasin elberth Also Abu Shanish page 151)

102)...From Sa' eed bin Abil Hasan Basri (may Allah be pleased with him) who related the same hadith.

•It is sainly and it is Marsal. It was invited by An Nisa't in the book of advirancent [1, 219], and the compiler. 194). From Abr Ilurairah (may Allah be pleased with him) who reported that when the people saw the first fruit (of the season of plantation) they brought it to Allah's Apostle (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him). When he received it he said: O Allah, bless us in our mud. O Allah, bless in our mud. O Allah, blerahim was thy servant, thy friend, and thy Apostle, and t am thy servant, and thy Apostle. He (Ibrahim) made supplication to Thee for (the showering of blessings upon) Makkah, and I am making suplication to Thee for Makkah, and the like of it in addition. He would then call to him the yourset child and one is him the servinist f).

•It was nurrated by Muslim in the book of (Hajj) 2.473) and At Trimillii in the book of supplication (5.3454) and said it is health lievan sainth Alva Malik (2.2485) in Al Ministra.

195). From Rubayyai bint Muawwidth bin Afraa (may Allah be pleased with then) who says: (my undel Mu'uadh bin Af-raa sent me with a plate of fresh dates, which had small cucumbers on it, to the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) relished cucumbers. I took this to him. At that time some jewelry had been sent to the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him/from Bahrain. He took a handful from it and gave it to me.

Its chain of transinssion is week. Al. Haythan mentioned it in 42 Zavad () 13). At Tabarum and Ahmad And sand that their round is fusion. But the visual contains: Mahammed him 1s haaq who is Mudallis and he traced it back The hadith is da't as Sheikh Albam stated (in Mikhawari I shammed).

196). Rubayyi bint Muawwidh bin Af-raa (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: I took a plate and small cucumbers to the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him). He gave me a handful of jewelry or a handful of old.

 Its isned is weak. It was narrated by Imam Ahmad in his Mustand (359-63)

Chapter 31

Chapter on the description of the things that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) drank.

197). From Aisha (may Allah be pleased with her) who said: The drink most liked by the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) was that which was sweet and cold.

•It was nurrated by At Tirnudiu in the book of dranks (4 1895), Almad in Al Musrad (6 38.40) and Al Hakin (4 137). The health was corrected by Shinkh Al Albam (4627) in Saluh Al Jami.

1981. From Ihu Abbass (may Allah be pleased with hin) who said: Khalid hin Waleed and I both accompanied the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) to the house of Maymunah. She served milk in a vessel. The Messenger Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) drank from it. I was on his right and Khalid bin Waleed on his left. The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: The right of drinking now is yours (as you are on the right). If you so wish you could give your right to Khalid. I replied: I will give no one preference from you reletwers.

Chapter 15

Chapter on the armor of the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him).

105). From Zubayr bin Al Awwaam (msy Allah be pleased with him) who relates that the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) wore two suits of armor on his body in the battle of Uhud. The Apostle of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) intended to climb a hill but be couldn't do so. He therefore requested Tallah (May Allah be pleased with him) to sit and with his aid climbed the hill. He, Al Zubayr (mny Allah be pleased with him) said: I heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) saying it has become obligatory (Waajib) (Paradise or the interession) for Tallah.

*It was narrated by Ar-Irmidia in the book of vertices the body ringed († 1692/gail, at the book of vertice) [5 3°38] and said it is baddit havin gharif. I fit the second back be said it is baddit satisfy gharif is and it was traced back by Milammed ibn Februag who is Milammed in Tebrang who is Milammed in Tebrang who is Milammed ibn Itam Annad in his Milammed (†117) and Hokm in Al-Milammed († 3°25) and Baddiag in Assimmed (§ 3°10-4) found († 118m All are from Zubar b in Al-Awanam with correct emaksos the baddit is stable.

106).. From Sa'ib bin Yazid (may Allah be pleased with bim) who reported that the messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) wore two suits of armor on the day of Uhud (Battle) one over the over.

grandfather that he said: I had seen the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) drinking water whilst standing and also whilst sitting.

It is a fine tradition It was neurated by At Lemmlin (41883) and said it is heddin hasan sahih Ahmad in Al Musinad (662 6660 6679) Shaikh Ahmad Shake has corrected its point.

201). From Ibn Abbass (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: I served (the water of) Zamzam to Allah's Messenger (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) and he drank it while standing.

*Narrated by Muslim (2027) Trevise hadith number 1191

202). From Nazzaul bin Sabrah (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: (while he was with Ali in the courtyard of the Mosque), water was brought in a clay pot to him. He took water in his palms, washed his hands, gargled his mouth, put water in his nose (cleaned it), then made a touch on his face, hands and head. Thereafter he stood and drank from it. Then he said: This is the ablution of a person who is in a state of ablution.

It was nurrated by Al. Bukhare in the book of demks(10.1615/1616). An Nesa'i in the book of purification (1.130). Abu Davend in the book of demks 13.32 by, Almad in Al. Microsof. (178/123/139/144/153)and. The Hilban (7.5392an his subth.)

203) From Anas (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: Allah's Messenger (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) breathed three times (iee: he drankin three glups) in the course of a drink and said: it is more thirst quenching, healthier and more wholesome.

"It was nurrated by Muslim in the book of drinks (3.123.1602.1603). At Tirmidla in the book of drinks (3.1884) and said it is hadith husan sahih gharib. Abu Dawid (3.3727), An Nisa'i (4.199) and Ahmad (3.118719)

204). From Ibn Abhass (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: Whenever the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) drank water, he did so in two breaths.

•It is a weak treation Narrated by At Termidia and said. it is hadrift gharib and we don't know it Inn Majah (2.3417) in the bank of drinks and Abu Shaikh page 242, and its road it weak because of Rabidain binKungh who is dirty as Hajah said in Fat'h Al Bart [10. page 36].

205). From Kabshah bint Thaabit (may Allah be pleased with ber) who narrates: The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) visited my home. A leather water bag was hanging there. The Messenger of Allah be upon and blessings of Allah be upon him) stood and drank water from the mouth of the water bag. I got up and cut the mouth (portion) of the bag.

41 is a sound tradition. It was narrated by At Trimidli in the book of drinks, 47 1993 and said it is hinthly hasin saids (a righteous and fine tradition). But Mayah in the book of drinks (2 2423) with this saldstoon she cut offshe mounts of the water-skin seeking the blessing of the place where Allah's blessinger (May peace and blessing of Allah be upon him) had placed by mouth.

266). From Thumaamah bin Abdullah (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: Anas bin Malik drank water in three draughts (breaths) and used to say that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) also drank water in the same onanner.

messenger of Aflah, Ibn Akhlal is hanging near the curtain of the Kahah.He (SAW) said: kill him. Ibn Shihaab Zubri says: I have been informed that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) was not in the state of Ibraum.

*It is a righteous tradition and was narrated by the compilers of suman in the books mentioned previously with the obswe haddle.

Chapter 17

Chapter on the Turban of the messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him).

109)..From Jabir (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) entered Makkah in the year of the conquest while he had a black turban on him.

All view namework In Madam in the book of phiginings; 2451990,34th I haired in the book of chilings (4-40%) cand. AcTimidam in the book of childing (4-123),and in wind in be health factor within 3th beas in the book of Americk (5-200); in the book of Americk (5-200); in the book of Americk (5-200); and in the book of Americk (2-385),and I winni in the book of Americk (2-385) and I winni in the book of Americk (2-385) and I winni in the Shirond (3-36-385); and all has Shalib price (2-22).

110)... From Ja'far bin Amr b. Huraith reported his father saying: I had seen the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon bint) wearing a black turban.

*It is a righteous tradition. It was narrated by Ibn Majah in the book of Al Jilaid (2.2821) and in the book of childing (2.355°) and the badith was narrated also by 209).. From Anas bin Malik from his father who said: The Prophet (may peace be upon him) had Sikkah(1) which he used.

narrated by Abu Dassid in the book of combing (4.4.62) and Ibn Sa d in At Tabapau (1.399) [[1] Sokkah is a kind of perfame of super quality made from a black substance nived with musk. Obviously here it refers to the container or a case of perfame. The translator []

210). From Thumaamah bin Abdullah (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: Anas would never reject gifts of perfume. Anas said: The Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) never used to reject a gift of perfume.

Narrated by Al Bukhari in the book of the gifts (5.2582) and clothing (10.5292) and 41 Tirmallii in the book of 4l Adult (5.2789) and said its basan saluh An Nisa'i in the book of adariment [8.5273], Iman Alimad in his Musical [3.18.133.261] and Ahii Shadh page 1021

211). From Ibn Amr (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) had said: Three things shouldn't be refused: A Pillow, fragrance (Itr-Oil) and milk, (1)

It is a fine tradition. It was narrested by At Tirmidhi in the book of Al Adah (5.2790) and said. It is hadilit gliarib. Abu Shaikh. in Tabaquat Al Muhadahini (3.427), and Al Bashawa in Musahili A. Sumah (2.241).

212). From Abu Hurairah (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings be upon him) had said: The [ltr] of a male is the fragrance of which spreads and has less units of colour

and the (Itr) of a female is that which has more colour and less fragrance (2).

-It is a sound tradition. It was narrated by At Termidit in the book of general behavior (2787), Abu Dawed in the book of the divorce (2/274), An Nisa't in the book of Adornment (8/15)and Insum Ahmad in Al Musnad (2.540.541).

213). From Abu Uthmaan An Nahdi who said: The Messenger of Allah (may the peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: If one is given(Ray baam) (1), (or other fragrant substances) he should not refuse it, because it originates from (Januah) Paradise.

It is a weak tradition, It was narrated by At Trinidhin the book of Adab §5 '2791 and said it is hadult sharib, we do not know it but on this account, And Abu Dawid narrated it in Marasil. The hadith is da'lf as Skalidi. AlRoni with.

214). From Jarir bin Abdullab who said: I was presented to Umar for un inspection, Jarir threw off his top shawl and walked in his long only so that he could be inspected. Umar told him to take his top sheet and put it on and then addressed the people saying; I didn't see engoine more handsome than Jarir, besides what we have heard of Yusuf As Siddiuse (may peace be upon him).

"Its tenad is very weak. The compiler is solitary in mentioning it. Its issued cotains. Umar bin Isma'il bin Mujolid bin So.eed Al Hamazani who is the Shulikh of At-Trimidhi. Hafidh Ibn Hajor said he ts Matruk. His fother is true with a large number of lagses. the pulpit, wearing a black turban (or an oily strap of cloth) on his head.

41 is a righteons tradition. It was nurrated by Imam Alumad in his Musinad 420741 and the origin of the hadult is in Al-Bukhari in the book of venues [6-6328] and in the book of the ments of the Awart? 38001.

Chapter 18

Chapter on lungi, izaar (waist - wrapper, sarong) of the Apostle of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him).

114). From Abu Burdah who narrated from his father that Aishia showed us a patched sheet and a thick coarse lungi, then said: The spirit of the Apostle of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) was taken in three clother.

4. were norrated by Al Bukhari in the book of Colump (10 Sel88), Misslam (3.34.35 1649). Abu Denaid (4. 4036) and A-Parmaldu (4.1733) and it is said to be a health lesson subth. Abu Da Mojah (2.3553) in the book of elothici, it is as dis marized by Jiman Almad in his Missiad (6.32) the Sed in Atabaquan (1.453) and Alu Shakh poet [11/12].

115). From his Saleem who said: I heard my aunt marrating on the authority of her uncle Ubayed bin Khahidi (may Alfah be pleased with him) who said: While I was walking in the street of Madinah I heard a person from behind me say: Tock up your lawer garment (Izan-), because it avoids physical and spirtual impurities (Wajaasah). When I turned to see who was talking, I saw knowledge(1'95) from the was of Abdullah bin Multimath from Anas, and it reached the degree of elevated (Martin)

217)... From Hasan (may Allah he pleased with him) who said: I asked my (maternal) uncle Hind bint Abi Haalah, who always described the noble features of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon bim): I said to him: Describe to me the manner in which the Messenger of Allah (neace and blessings of Allah be upon him) spoke. He said: The Apostle of Allah (peace and blessings of Aliah be upon him) was always worried about the Hereafter and was always busy thinking about Allah and his Ummah, so he never rested. If he stayed for a long time, he wouldn't sneak if there was no necessity. He began talkingand ended his talk by mentioning Allah, the Almightly. He always spoke with short rich expressions (Jawami-u-al-Kalim).(1). He always spoke clearly, He spoke concisely .He was not short- tempered, nor did he disgrace any one. He always greatly appreciated the blessings of Allah even though it might be very minute. He neither criticized food, nor over- praised it. He was never angered for anything materialistic.

If someone exceeded the limits in religious matters or against the truth, he became very angry so that no one could endure it nor could anybody stop it till he avenged it. If, for some reason, he made a gesture or pointed at something, he did it using his whole hand. When he was surprised by something he torsed his hand, and when he spoke sometimes while talking, he moved his hand. He sometimes whit talking, he moved his hand. He sometimes hit the palm of his right hand with the inside part of his left thumb. When he became angry with someone, he turned his face away from that person. When he was happy due to humility it seemed as if he had closed his eyes. The Laughter of the Messenger of Allah (peace)

and blessings of Allah be upon him) was mostly smiling, and at that moment his front teeth glittered like white shining hailstones.

At is a very weak tradition. It was narrated by Ibn Sa'd in the book of At Tabagan (1-423-423) Al Barbaga in Ad Dahl (1-288), Ibn Adi in Al Kamil (7-134)from Ibn Abhalfahman al Aft. The chain of the transmission is very weak Revise haddit number seven of this book.

Chapter 35

Chapter on the laughter of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him).

218). From Jabir bin Samurah (may Allah be pleased with bin) who said: The eaff of the leg of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) was slightly thin. His laughter was a smile. When I looked at the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) I thought he had used (kuhl) on his eyes, whereas he had not used if at that time.

It is a weak tradition. It was normated by AT Termilli in the book of the merits and sirries of the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) (5.3645) and said it is hadrid hearin glearly (4 fine and strong tradition). It was normated by linam Ahmad in Al Micrord (5.105) and AI Hadim in AI Micrord (2.006) and and this is a correct claim of transmission. All dilababh said Hayin him Arta's is not autherium in the sight of the expens of hadrin (Ab) al Hadrid; He reported mukultas traditions and mingled things with one another. So the hadrid is weak (dail)

219).. From Abdullah bin Al Haarith (may Allah be blessed with him]who said :1 did not see any one who hadith luxun vahih Also Ibn Majali in the book of elothing [3:3572], An Nixa'i in the book of adornment [8:5344], axilinan Almad in lis mental [5:382396398-486]

Chapter 19

Chapter on the walk of the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him).

118). From Abu Hurairah (may Allah be pleased with hin) who said: 1 did not see any one more handsome than the Messenger of Aliah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him). It was as if the brightness of the sun shone from his face. I did not see anyone walk faster than him as if the earth flouded for him. A few moments ago he would be here, and then there. We found it difficult to keep pace when we walked with him and he was walking at his normal pace.

•It is baddit basam but the sanal of the compiler is diffused. It was narrated by Ar-Tirmulli in the book of virtues § 3648 and sand it is baddit ghards It was also marrated by Inom Ahmad in his Alminol 2.356 360, this sheek page §270] widths Sad in Arabapariti 415] Its simal contains I flor failir a shore memory become week in his old uge after burrang his books but the haddit has other evidence narrated by Ibn Sa'd and Badhagi with week road. The haddit with in instrutions reaches to the deeper of bin in haddit hadan.

119).. From thrahim bin Muhammed who says: When Ali (nay Allah be pleased with him) described the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him), he used to say that when the Messenger of Allah (SAW) walked, he lifted his leg with vigor. He did not drag his feet on the ground like woman do. When he walked, because of on the ground like woman do. When he walked, because of

I still have many sins left to acount for that are not seen here. Abu Dhar (May Allah be pleased with him) said: I saw the Messenger of Allah (pence and blessings of Allah be unon him) laughing until his teeth began to show.

It is righteen tradition It was narrows by At Trimulii in the book of the attributes of Hell (Jahamani) (2.250) and wait it is hodish havin availed It was narrowed also by Muslim in the book of Fault (1.314.17") and Imam Almah in Al Musinal (5.15" 1"0) on the authority of Ahu Dhaie.

222). From Jarir bin Abdullah (may Allah be pleased with bim) who narrated: Allah's Apostle (may the blessings and peace of Allah be upon him) never problibited me from attending his assemblies,since I embarrassed Islam. Whenever he saw me, he would laugh.

if we narraed by A Bubbar in the back the Holy stringfic (Alhhab) (6.303), and limin Modelin in the beak of the great ments and virtues of the Profiler (4.135/1925), and Al-limidib (5.302), and such it is habit haven if were day narraed by this blood (1.190) and himself of Monarael (4.385) 96(2.363).

223), From Jarir bin Abdullah (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) did not sereen himself from me since I embraced Islam, and whenever he saw me, he would receive me with a smile.

-It was narrated by Al Bukhari in the book of Ar Riqua (the abadith that make the locari tender by affecting the emotions and Jeelings of the one who hears if 11 fo 51. Tarcheed (the Drivae Trumph 13:7511) and huan Muslim in the book of Juli (130 T43). At Turnalla in the book of the attributes of the fire (Hell) 4-2595 and said. It is hadith hasan saluh I was also narrated by 10n Magah in the book of (42 - Zuhh). Ascensism (2.4339), and Imain Ahmad in Al Mushad (3595) on the authority of Ibrahim the Ubaydah bin Abdullah and it reached the device of (Marth) elevated.

224). From Abdullah bin Masud (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Messenger of Allah (neace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: Verily I know the last man of the denizens of the fire who will be brought out of it. A man who will come out of the fire clawing and he will be told: Go and enter paradise. He will go there and find that all the places therein are occupied. He will return and say: O Allah the people have taken all the places. It will be said to him: Do you remember the places in the world where you lived? (The vastness of this world) He will reply: O My creator, I remember well, He will be commanded: Make your wish in whichever way your beart desires. He will put forward his desires. It will be said to him: All your desires are fulfilled and in addition ten times the size of the world is granted to you. He will then reply: O My creator! Are you jesting with me? O Allah, and you are the king of kings? Ibn Masud (may Allah be pleased with him) said:: I saw the Messenger of Allah (neace and blessings of Allah he upon him), laugh till his front teeth showed.

In was nurraned by Al Blokharr in the book of Arigin (116571) and Imam Muslim in the book of faith (1308173), Al Tirmilliu in the book of the attributes of Hell 4.2995 and sand it is hadith basin solub! This Major in the book of Ascentism 2.4339, and Imam Almad in Al Albanial (3595) on the audiority of Bordium from Obaid bim Abdullob, and it reached the degree of (Marth), elevated.

225). From Ali bin Rabiah who said: I was present with Ali while a beast was brought for him to ride. When he put his foot in the stirrup he said: In the name of Allah. When I saw the Apostle of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) in such a humble sitting position, I trembled with fear.

It is a histon holding the contact of the compiler to different. It was narrated by Abu Lau at in the book of Adab [4, 4848] and Al-Tirmolli, [5, 284] and it is said that we do not know this locality every from the hashing of Abu Shahih in Hessa I It has other evidence narrated by Abu Shahih page 269 but its anales is weak. The habih with its narratious reaches the degree of being hadith bosom

123). From the uncle of Abbad bin Tamim who narrated:
I Saw Allah's Apostle (May The blessings and peace of Allah be upon him) lying on his back in the Mosque and putting one leg over the other.

It was marrated by Al Rukturr on the book of Asking permission (62 8), Muslim in the book clafting (1662, and Al Tremilli in the book of Al Adab(2765). It was said that it is a voind fine teadinon Also Aliu Dieveld in the book of Al Askib (4866) and Al Microtta (5*)

124).. From Abu Said Al Khudri (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: When the Apostle of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) sat, he had his knees drawn up supported by his hands.

At is, a righteons tradition but the small of the compiler is very weak. It was narrated by Ahn Daneul in the book of Alah Teneral behaviour [44:6]. All Ruthayi in ASsuman: Al. Kubrahij 336 fand. Ion. Adoa in Al. Kumil 31-7]. Plus is a very week wind. Alah Daneul and about this habith. Abhalih him Shakh a Khukarbin.

Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) laughed till his teeth showed. I asked why did The Messenger of Allah laugh? He replied: Because of what he had done to the man.

It is a week tradition It was narrated by Imam Allmad and Mussad (1-186). According to Az Zaward it was narrated by Allmad and Al Pagare. The Haddeln's recorded on the authority of Mulamimad bun Al Aswad who is related Shakih Allmad Shak's and its kinad is solub. What is shake Shakih Allmad Shak's and its kinad is solub hat the chain of the baduli contains. Mulamimad bin Al Aswad who is me of the unknown narrations and no one and their be is reliable. All Haffic said He is Mustat fixes a blameless recordly, so Haduli is weak on Shakih Al Bani stand.

Chapter 36

Chapter on the description of how the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) joked.

227). From Anas (May Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Prophet (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) addressed me as, O you with the two ears. Abu Usama (may Allah be pleased with him) said: ite He is joking with him.

*It is a sound tradition but the toraid of the compiler week It was retreated by At Trimidlu in the book of Al Trit (4 1992) and the book of merics (5 3/28) and he said it is hadibly beauti solids It was also marriated by Abin Dereid in the book of Al Adab (4 5/20) and huma Alimand in Al Musical (3 12 2/20). The chain of the terministion of this hadible is weak but it was narriated from another wor on the anthority of An Nado but Awas and its towal (chain of transmission) from this way, is subth (corrects, so the holids is correct.)

228). From Anas bin Malik (may Allah be pleased with him) said: The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) used to associate with us and Joke. He even said to a younger brother of mine called Abu Umair. Abu Umair! What has happened to the little sparrow (I)Imam At Tirmidhi says that the gist of this hadith is that the Messenger of Allah was Joking with this young boy his Kuniyayh (surname).

*II was normised by Al Bukkur (116 52), Medium of Al 30 1692 16931 and Abu Deword (4 4900) in the book of Al Adab (the general behavour) II was alwa narrated by Al Tirmidu in the book of Salat (proven) 233 and the book of Al Bir (4 1999) and sand, it is a liabilith hasain saluh. It is also narrated by the Adaph in the book of Al Askib (2 372), Imain Ahmad in Al Missaid 3,118 119 171 188 190 212 222; Al Bukhari in As Xunnan (10 248) and An Nisai (proje 286-287) on the authority of Asias.

229). From Abu Hurairh (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Sahanbah (the companions) asked: O Messenger of Allah you joke with us? The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) replied: Yes, I don't say but the truth.

4) it is a fine trodition It was normated by At Lirmidhi in the book of Al Bir 4 1995 and said. It is a hodith hasan sahih II was also narrated by binam Ahmad in Al Museud (2,360). In its (usual), clean of transmission there is Usuan bin Zand Al varifi, who is tree with a large number of topicsand Usuali, about his Saith who is do if and the hadith in general is hasan. And Allah konore bett. Should I inform you about the greatest of sins? They answered: Yes, O Allah's Apostle. He said: To join others in worshiping Allah and to be unduffull to one's parents. TheProphet (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) ast up after he bad been reclining (on a pillow) and said: And I warm you against giving false witness and he kept on saying that warning till we thought he would not ston.

-II was narrated by all Bukhari in the baok of the introsect \$5.0541 and in the baok of allah [16,976], and in the book of obliging those who revert from Islam The apostate to repeat and those who obstitutely refuse the truth [Imagil thee know that it is the truth] and lighting argumet such people[412,6019]. Also Aluslam in the book of joint [11430]. Al-Turmhall 49013 and liman alimad in his Mussail [5,36,48]. Al Ballanji in Assiment Il Nathral [10,121].

127).. From Abu Juhaifah who reported the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: But I do not eat while reclining.

4) to a sound treation it was meriated by Al Bukhari in the book of foods (9) 599-5993. Abu Famali (3) 3769/ and Al Term III (4) 4390/ and at its word to be health fraint white 450 fbn Ahydi in the book of food (2) 3262/ and botton About in the book of 1749/ 3609/ and al Bubbug in AsSymmon Al Eurobea (2) 49

128). From Abu Juhaifah (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upan him) said: I do not eat a meal while leaning against a cushion (twice)-(2)

Leave me, but when he saw (through the corner of his eye) that it was the Messenger of Allah, he straightened his back and began pressing it to the chest of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) who said: Who will purchase this shave? Zaahir (may Allah be pleased with him) replied: O the Apostle of Allah, if you shall sell me, you will sell a defective thing, and earn a very little sum. The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings be upon him) said: No, you are not defective in the sight of Allah, but men thomes valuable(1).

41 is a sound treatmen. It was normated by linear Almand, in Al Musmad, (§ 164) and Alshar Razaq in the Advantat, (10 1965)s, Abu Yanda, in Ins. Musmad, (§ 174) and, M. Builhay, in As Summa, 41 Kubri, 110, 23-y. According to A. Zanard in sultrorities or valid), (§ 18 Alshar), The haddin is correct (salul), Al Bughani, narrated it in Sharh in summith, (§ 498).

232). From Hasan Basri (may Allah be pleased with him) who says that an old woman came to the Messenger of Allah (SAW) and made a request: O Messenger of Allah muke a supplication to Allah (that He may grant me entrance into the paradise. The Messenger of Allah (SAW) replied:OMother':an old woman cannot enter the paradise. That woman began crying and began to leave. The Messenger of Allah (SAW) said: say to the woman that one will not enter in a state of old age, but Allah will muke all the woman of the paradise virgins. Allah the Eaucted and the Al Mighty say: Le. We have created them (maidens) of special creation. And made them virgins knimether has bands only caudi in ace Susult Wannish).

"It is a fine tradition, and the visual of the compiler is weak It is Mursal forwarded. Howard Al Baser, who is a table transmitted, it from the Provider The chain contains. Mix ab bin Majdaam, who is true with manlayers, and Midwards bin Faddahi who is middle and he trived it back, but the haddin has other evidence narrined by dow Shiddle page 8% from the haddin of dinas With the haddin that the Proplet sould to the man who asked him for a construence. We shall carry you on a child of a came! then he said at the end of the haddin on all common will enter paradox, and it count is salub. Abu. Shadha abox narrated another haddin from A sida but it is Marsol from Majodha! It was narrand in Az Zawad [10.419] and it was narrated by Jahriani but to triad contains. Mixilah the Myras who is de'il yoloh di Rim mak'd tissue in Middle and Strasa who is de'il

chapter 37

Chapter on the description of the Sayings of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) in poetry.

233). From A'isha (May Allah be pleased with her) who said: Someone enquired from her: Did the Messenger of Allah recite poetry? She replied: He sometimes did and us an example recited the poetry of Abdullah bin Rawahah. He sometimes recited this couplet: sometimes that person brings news to you whom you have not compensated(1).

It was narrated by At Termidia to the book of Al Adab C General Behaviory (5.2849) and said. It is a bodint been sidely broan Armad in Al Monal (6.848/6.222), Alto Nam in Al Hibach (*26), Al Bear page 250 and Ar Tukwiw in Al Kaler (3.13). The bashib is sailuti (correct) as scholars of badih story.

234).. From Abu Hurrairah (may Allah be pleased with him) who narrated: The Messenger of Allah (may peace

him) sat up, then stood up supporting himself on my shoulder and entered the Mosque.

There is a detailed incident in this hadith.

41 is a weak tradition. It was narraned by Abu Folkas and At Tokunan in Al Kohur and Alasson According to 42. Annual in Chain contains Abu Falkas Annu bin Muslim. For Hibror and than he is reliable, while others suid that he is duty! Dwish! The rest of the authorities are reliable. Hallin Ibn Kathur said. There is strangeness in its chain and it seet. [5 231].

Chapter 24

Chapter on the description of how the Messenger of Allah (May peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) ate:

132). From Ka'ab bin Malik (may Allah be pleased with him) from his father who said: The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) licked his finger thrice (after eating). Abu Easaa said: Muhammed bin Bashar marrated this hadith and said: He (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) licked his three fingers.

«Its istical is south but it contradicts the narration of the reliable habith

133)...From Anas (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) used to lick his three fingers after eating.

•It was narrated by Muslim in the book of drinks (3.136.1607), Ai Tirmidin (1803.4) Abu Dawid (3840.3) If was narrated by Imom AI Bukhari in the book of influtury expeditions led by the Prophet (peake and blessings of Alath be upon lim) (7-431-3417), Imom Mislim in the book of AI Jihad (the Huly Straggle) (2-78-60) (1400-1401) and AF Termullia in the book of the Huly straggle (4-1688) and suit at a hadith hasan subth, and it was also narrated by Insim Ahmad in AI Masund (4-289)

237).. From Anas bin Malik (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) went to Makkah for Umratul Oadaa, Abdullah bin Rawahah (may Alfah be pleased with him) was walking shead of him reciting those counlets: O non-believers clear his path and leave today. Do not prohibit the Messenger of Allah from entering Makkah as you did last year for today we shall smite you. We will take such action against you that will separate the brain from its body and will make a friend forget a friend. Cmar (may Allah be pleased with him) stopped him and said: O Ibn Rawahah, in the presence of the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be unon him) and in the Haram Mosque of Allah you are reciting poetry? The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessinus of Allah be upon him) said: Leave him O Umar. these couplets are more forceful than showering arrows onto them (1).

4) was narrated by At Trimulli in the book of Adalo 32873. An Sixa in the book of Hay pulgraninged 52383 and 41 Irimulli who waid in with habith husan solital glench and this habita is warrated from another way that the Massagger of Allah entered Adalos are United Quidea and Ku b bin Halib, was walking ahead of the Messager of Allah (rosee and blessings of Allah). be upon hum recting those complets—and this nearestion is more correct than the pressure narration as some any that Arbellah but Rawahab was killed in the Battle of kin in and Umribil Qahar was after that But this opinion is not correct as for mental Qahar was before the Battle of Vin is not after in Thus, thus hadid is correct as the solutions of haddy sired.

238). From Jabir bin Samurah (may Allah be pleased with him) who says: I attended the assemblies of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) more than a hundred times, wherein the companions (may Allah be pleased with them) recited poetry and related the stories of the pre-slamic era. The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) silently listened to them and did not forbid them. At times he smiled with them.

•It is a wound tradition. It was narrated by At Tirinidiu in the book of At Adab (5/2850) and wand it is haddith hasan sahih. It was also intraded by Imain Alimod in Al Musinal (5/105), Michim in the book of the Mosques (1:286/463) and An Nivo' (3/81).

239). From Abu Hurairah (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Prophet (may pence and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: The truest word spoken by an Arab (pre-islamic) in poetry is this verse of Labid: "Verily! Everything except Allah is perishable.

*It is a sound tradition. It was normed by Al Bukhari in the back of Al A lab (10 6 47), Machin in the back of the poetry (2 4 6 1768 1769) and Al Timudhi in the back of Al Adah (5 2849), but the tanalof the compiler contains Shoria for Abdullah, and be is seed in international 137). From A'isha (may Allah be pleased with her) who said: The family members of Muhammed (peace and bleasings of Allah be upon him) didn't fill their stomachs with harley bread fill be passed away.

 It was nurrated by Misslan (2282). At Fernalla in the bank of Assettesian (2357), Ibn Majah (3346), Al Bukhari (in the bank of bank and Ahmad in his Mushad (128 136 255)

138). From Abu Umaamah Al Banhili (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: Bread made of burely was never left over in the house of the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be unon him).

•It was narrated by At Termidin 2359, and it was said to be hadrih havan sainh gharib. Also Imaun Alimed in Al Alusiad 26° and Ibn S ad In At Tabaggat. (401).

139). From Ibn Abbass (may Allah be pleased with him) who reported: Allah's Messenger (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) used to spend many consecutive nights without enting and his household didn't find any supper and emperally their bread was the bread of barley.

•It is a sound tradition. It was normated by ACT immillia in the book of assective on [4,2360], and it is said to be health basen such it. Also the Majah in the book of foods [2,3347], Iman Ahmad in law Musikad [4,255,373,374], and for Set'd [1,400].

140). From Abu Hazim who narrated: I asked Shal bin Sa'id: Did Allah's Apostle (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) ever eat bread of white(fine) flour? He answered: Allah's Apostle (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) never used to eat white flour till his last days.

Chanter 38

Chapter on how the Messenger of Allah used to tell stories at night.

242). From A'isha (may Allah be pleased with her) who suid: Once, at night, the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) related an event to his family members. One of the ladies said this stury is just like the stories of (Khursafah). The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) asked: Do you know what is the original story of Mhursafah? Rhursafah was a man from the tribe of Bamu udh-rah whom the Jinnas took away. They kept him for some time. Then left him among the people. He related to the people strange things of his stay there and the people were astonished. After that time every mazing story is called (khursafah).

Assemble weak I was narrated by Imam Aboud in Al Monand (6.55; from Magadh bin Seed from Ash Shaibi from Maxing, from Assha Majatil bin Saxeed is a 1.6x if, agustionable transmitter A number of the whichas of hashib have declared him did you hand be is a Mindar al hashib and be transmits unheard of things is bin Kaimi with time the Ashibi is weak.

243). From A'isha (may Allah be pleased with her) who said: One day, there sat together eleven women making an explicit promise amongst themselves that they would conceal nothing about their spouses.

•The first one said My husband is like the meat of a lean carnel placed at the top of a bill, which is difficult to climb in, nor (the meat) is good enough that one finds in oneself the urge to take it away from the top of that mountain

 The second said: My husband is so bad that I am afraid I would not be able to describe his faults completely.

- •The third said. My husband is a tall. fellow re he acks intelligence. If I give vent to my feelings about him, he would divorce me and if I keep quiet. I would be made to live in a state of suspense (neither completely abandoned by him nor entertained as a wrife.
- The fourth said: My husband is like the night of Tihama (the night of Hijaz and Makkah menther too cold nor too hot, there is neither any fear of him nor grief
- The fifth said: My huaband is like a leopard as he enters the house, and behaves like a lion when he gets out, and he does not ask about that which he leaves in the house
- •The sixth said: As far as my husband is concerned, he eats so much that nothing is left and when he drinks, no drop is left behind, and when he hes down he wraps his body and does not touch me so that he may know my grief.
- The seventh said: My husband is heavy in spirit, having no brightness in him, importent, suffering from all kinds of conceivable diseases, having such as rough manners so that he may break my head or wound my body,or may do both
- •The eighth said: My husband is as sweet as a sweetsmelling plant, and as soft as the softness of a hare
- The ninth said: My husband is the master of a lofty building long-statured, favong heaps of ashes (at his door)and his house is near the meeting place and the mn.
- The tenth said My husband is Malik, and how fine Malik
 is 'Far above appreciation and praise He has many folds of
 his camel, more in number than pastures. When they (the
 camels) thear the sound of music they become sure they are
 come to be shouthered.
- *The eleventh said: My husband is Abu'Zara'! He suspended heavy ornaments in my ears and fed me liberally so that my sinews and bones are covered with fat. So he made me happy. He found me among the shepherds living in the

Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) on which he left us for the next world. I swear by Allah that he never filled his stomach twice is one day with mest or bread.

It is a weak tradition. It was narrated by At Tirmidhi (2356)in the book of accelitism and it said to be have such that its traval contains. Majolid libs 75ed who is not strong as Hafith said and the hadith has an origin in the sulpham (Al Bukhari and Muslim)without mentioning cryme.

143).. From Anas who says: The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) never filled his stomach with bread made of barley for two consecutive days till be passed away.

-It was mentioned in hadith number (137).

144)... From Acas (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: Till the end of his life, the Messenger of Allah never ate a chapasti (A kind of thin bread).

*It was mentioned in hadith manher (141)

Chapter 26

Chapter on the description of the vinegar of the Messenger of Allah (May neace and blessing of Allah be woon him)

145).. From A'isha (may Aflah be pleased with her) who said; The most excellent condiment is vinegar.

It is a righteous hadith. It was narrated by Muslimin the book of drinks (3/164-1621), At Tirmidhi in the book of foods (4/1840) and it is said to be hadith hasan saith gharib. Also lim Majah (2/2049). •It was narrated by Al Bukhari in the book of marriage (10.5189) and Muslim in the book of the virtures of the companions (4.921896.1901).

Chapter 39

Chapter on how the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) slept:

244). From Al Bara bin Azib (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: When the Apostle of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) wanted to go to sleep, he put his right hand under his right cheek and would then say: O Allah, guard me from Thy punishment on the day when Thou raisest up Thy servants.

oft was narrated by At Tirmidia in the book of invocations (5 3399) and said it is holdth hasan gharib. It was married also by Inam Almud in Al Africand (4.281.290.298) and An Nisa'i (451-449) from many parentions. This haduli has other evidence II was narrated by Abu David in the authority of Hatsah in the book of Al Adah (5045) and Ihn Manah (3877) According to Az Zaward, the authorities of its usual are reliable but it is Munioti (disjointed) and Abu ((build did not hear am thing From his father but This hadith hus other correct narrations in An Nisa'i page (452) Alimad in Al Musicad (6 287 258) and At Tirmidlii on the andhorny of Hudhanfa bin Jaman (5 3398) and Imam At Termidly said it is hodith basan solub. Thus the bodith with all this evidence is considered correct (subih) as the scholars of hadath stated. And Allah knows best

245).. From Huthaifah (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: When the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) went to bed, he would say: (Bismika amutu

waahsa) in Your name I die and live. And when he got up he would say: Al handu lillahi -ladhi ahyana ba'da ma amatana Wa' ilaihin - nushur. All thanks and praise be to Allah who has given us life after causing us to die (ize sleepland unto bini is the Resurrection.

41 was interested by Al Bukhari in the hook of invectious (11.6314), and in the book of Manatheria (13.7394). Abu Droud in the book of Al-Adio (4.5049) and Al Trimidia in the book of invocations (5.3417) and said it is budult brain with and it was also narrated by the Magah in the book of supplication (2.3894), and 3n base a page (447). It was also interited by Muslim in the book of Al aluke (4.592083).

246). From A'sha (may Alfah be pleased with him) who said: Whenever the Prophet (may peace and blessings of Alfah be upon him) went to bed every night, he used to cup his hands together and blow over them after reciting surat Al-fahlas, surat Al-Fahla and surat An Pasa and then rub his hands over whatever parts of his body he was able to rub, starting with his hands, face and front of his body. He used to do that three times.

4) was married by Al Bulkuri in the book of the ortions of Chrain (SS 11)² and in the book of invocations (5.3462) and said it is a hadidi-having plurib solito and it was also narried by Alia Daewal in the book of self-Akhi (4.3862). In NaSapit in the book of the simple and (2.3885). Insim Almad in Al Massind (6.116-104) and An Nasa' Ipage 4621 from Japant from this Shilab, from A Saha. The hadidi is correct (salah) as the scholars of hadidi states.

247)., From Ibn Abbass (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of

Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) the meat of (Hubaa-ran).

41 is a weak treaturen. It was narrated by At Termelin (4 1926) in the book of food and it is said to be hability of plant to swale content. Bendin bestim for Reference in a kirl on Twen Chain and the best of the best of the critisms an indepense recruitor. Also Denned in the best of beach 33 300?

150). Zahdam AJ Jarmi (may Allah be pleased with him) who says: We were present in the company of Abb Musa Al Ashari, and food was presented to him in which there was fowl meat. Among those present was a person from the tribe of Banu Taymillah who was reddish in color and seemed to be a freed slave. He moved back and sat on one side. Abb Musa asked him to come near (and partake of the food) and related to him that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings be upon him) also ate the meat of fowl. He excused himself saying: I had seen it eating such a thing which makes me distilke eating it. For this reson I swore an oath that I shall not eatif.

*It is a sound tradition. See hadith number 148.

151). From Abu Usayd (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: vUse Olive Oil in eating and anoint yourselves with it because it is a blessed tree.

•It was nurroued by At Tirmindia in the book of fineds (1982) and it is eard to be a health ghards on this account, but we also know it from the health of Sufrain from Abdullah ibn Isaa, Darmin in the book of fineds/220521, and Alimad in Al Musical (40°). The on his right side. If he was staying there till before the morning, he lifted his right arm, put his head on it and slept.

41 was narrated by Imam Maslum in the book of the Mosque (1311472), Imam Ahmad Al Ahismad (5309), Ibn Khudhamah in his sadih (410), Ibn Hibam in his Saluh (8 118-119) and Al Hukim in 41 Misstolicay and sende it is a hadith saluh.

Chapter 40

Chapter on the worship and devotions of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him).

250). From AI Mughira bin Shubuli (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Prophet (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) used to stand in prayer till his feet swelled. He was asked why he undergoes such great difficulties, whereas Allah has forgiven his past and future sins. The Messenger of Allah answered: "Should I not be a thunkful shue?"(1)

4) was neurated by Al Bukhari in the book of the night proves (21/34), and in the book of Tidger (8/836). Alushin in the book of the Inspective (4/29/21/21), Al Turnulin in the book of the Inspective (4/29/21/21), Al Turnulin in the book of period (24/2) and sund hiddli of Al Alufphira bio Shidah in baduli hasing line) south (correct) It was also instructed by An Nasu 13 (16/3), then Majah in the book of performing of the prince (1/44), Inson Almad in Al Mussad (4/25/255), and the Khudhumdin in the Schol (2/18/25).

251). From Abu Hurairah (may Allah be pleased with him) who says: The Messenger of Allah (peuce and blessings of Allah be upon him) performed so many optional prayers that his legs swelled until someone said to

him: you take so many pains, whereas you have been given the good news that your past and future sins have been forgiven? The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) replied: Should I not be a grateful sevant?

At is a fine trialition. It was narrated by Ibn Khudhama in his valuh [2-1184]. The chain of the transmission is hosan Hinet as Al Hube said in Al Lit. h. [3, 20].

252). From Abu Hurairah (May the peace and blessings of Alfah be upon him) performed such a long prayer that his legs became swollen. He was asked: youn perform such long prayers, whereas all your past and future sins have been forgiven? The Messenger of Allah funy peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) replied: Should I not be an ampreciative servant?

It is a righteous tradition. It was narrated by the Model in the book of performing of the proper 1420 and occording 42 Zawa ad, the smoot of the bodish transmitted by Abu. Harmon's Quee (strong). Another how argumented from all of ho traditions (the authors of the sex books called fashed as-string). Except Abu. Downell have transmitted it from the bodish of Moghrotix, while 41-Trendil has transmitted it from the holid hot (does he had to the does he had to the sex and the sex and

253). From Aswad bin Yazeed (may Allah be pleased with him) who said that he enquired from A'isha (may Allah be pleased with her) regarding the prayer of the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) at night? She replied: The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) shept (after the night prayer (eshaa) for the first half portion of the night. He then awakeed and performed the night prayer (tahaiigh)

*It is a sound tradition. It was norrated by Ibn match in the book of foods [2 3304] and according Az Zwand its amond is within and the authorities are reliable. It was also narraned by Abn Shaikh page 231 and An Nisa'i in AK Kubrohk' 1561.

155). From Anas bin Malik (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: A failar once invited the Messenger of Allah (peace and biessings of Allah be ugon him) and I also attended the invitation with him. He served the Messenger of Allah bread made of barley, gravy with meet and gourd in it.

I have seen the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) looking for pieces of gourd from all sides of the plate. From that time onwwards I also began to love gourd.

 It is a righteous tradition. It was narrated by Al Bukhari in the bank of find (9 5379), Muslim in the book of denkang (3 144 1615), Abu Dawud (3 3782) and At Tirmidlu (4 1850). It is a hadiih hisan sahih.

156).. From A'isha (may Allah be pleased with her) who said: The Messenger of Allah loved sweets and honey.

41 was marened by Al Buhhari (9.3431m the book of prode Muslim (3.3715m the book of divorce. Abin Dawad in the book of draibs (3.3715) and A-Firmmilli in book of foods (4.1831). It is said to be haddith leasin sability glaviti from Magalin in the book of founds (2.2073), Innam Ahmad in his Miserial (6.59), Ihn. Sa'd in Al Tubaquat (1.391) and Abin Sukhari page 219).

157)... Umm Salamah (may Allah be pleased with her) said: 1 presented a roasted side portion of meat to the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon and then went out and offered the Dawn Prayer in congregation.

It was marrated by Al Bubbarn in the book of (Al Wirg. (292), Muslim in the book of travelers (1-182-185 526-528), Alm Demail in the book of the prayer (2-1864) (2-1867) and An Isra's in the book of calling for the prayer (Adhm) (2-30) Also the Khudhama in his Sahih (3-1675), Inium Ahmad in Al Muswad (2164-3372) and Inium Malik in Al Muswad (111-121). All on the arthority of this Abbas The badihi is sahih (correct) as

255). From Ibn Abbass (may Allah be pleased with him) who marrated: The prayer of the Prophet (the blessings and peace of Allah be upon him) used to be of thirteen rakats (ie: of the night prayer.)

•It was nurrated by AI Bukhari in the book of the Night peaper (3+1138), linian Missilim in the book of the travelers (1+94-331). At Timudu in the book of prager (2+12) and from Armed in the Microed (1-28/324/38), Also Bin Khalkumsh in Ins sellid (2-1164) on the authority of Ibn Adhari The Indult is solid (current).

256).. From A'isha (may Allah be pleased with her) who said: When the Messeager of Allah slept at night, he prayed twelve prostrations during the daytime.

It was narrated by Muslam in the book of the prayer (2.445) and said it is hadde subth It was also narrated by An Naai, in the book of the Night prayer (Habquid) (1788), all on the authorny of Abu Hurarrah with the some chain of transmission as the author (Imam At Turnidh)

257). From Abu Hurairah (may Allah be pleased with him) who reported that the Apostle of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) had said: When any of you gets up at night, he should begin the prayer with two short radies.

It was narrated by Ionam Ahalium in the bank of the prayer I 198/532. Ann Ionand in this bank of the praver (2-1323), Ionam Ahmand in Al Bannad (2/332/31/6), and Al Bahhar in As Summa Al Kubrah (3/6). All rairratid this balith from Helsam in Illianam this bahth was narrated and reacted in degree of (Alimph) elevated and Manant (somew.) All are subth knorrest).

258). From Za'id bin Khalid Al Juhani who said: I would watch at night the prayer observed by the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him). He prayed two short rakats, then the prayed two crakats, which were shorter than the two preceding ones, then he prayed two rakats, which were shorter than the two preceding ones, and observed a single one (Witr) making a total of thirteen bows.

14 was nurrated by Misdim in the book of the traveler-(19 8315 331), Abu Parual in the book of the prayer-(2 1366), Ibn Miguth in the book of the establishing prayer and its Sumas (1388), and it was nurrated by Abdillah bin Imam Alanda in Zasoad Al Musada 5 1931, Imam Alalk in Al Musatta (112 122) and 4 New it in (Kubath) (1460 366 72) at with the owne chain of transmission (Sunal) the balidit is solub (correct) as the scholars of hashi street.

259).. From Abu Salama bin Abdur Rahman (may Allah be pleased with him) who narrated: I asked A'isha (may

and trim it. (One of the narrator are in doubt as to which of the two said it.

*It is a sound tradition. It was nurrated by Ahu Dawid (3 188) in the book of the purification, Ahmad (3 252) (255) and An Noa's (in Al Kubrah 4 153).

160). From Abu Hurayrah (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: Meat was sent to the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) from someone. The forequarter was presented to the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him). He loved this portion (of the meat). The Messenger of Allah tree the meat with his teeth and ate it.

 It was nurrated by Al Bukhari in the book of the prophets (6.3340). Muslim in the book of faith (1.327.184.186). Al Tirmidh in the book of foods (4.1837) and said, it is hadith hissan sahih.

161). From Abdullah b. Masudijuy From Abdullah b. Musud (may Alah be pleased with him) who said: The Holy prophet (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) liked the foreleg was poisoned and be thought that the jews had poisoned it.

 it was nurrated by Abu Dawed in the book of foods (3.3780 3781) Abmed in his Museud (3733.3777) Abu Al Sheikh (page 216) Sheikh Almed Shake said lis chain of the nurrature is with Sheikh Al Bun said so too

162). From Abu Ubayd (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: 1 cooked a pot (food) for the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him), because the Messenger of Allah loved (dhiraa), the forequarter of a goat or sheep) a lot, I served him that portion. He then

261).. From A'isha (may Allah be pleased with her) who reported that the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah) used to perform nine rakats at nights.

It is a righteeas tradition. It was narrated by Attrimedin in the book of prayer (2.44), and said it is hadith heavin which Charib from this way, Alsa An Nea' in the book of stonding for prayer at right (3.243 1124), from Magin in the book of establishing prayer (1.1600) and An Neai' in Al Kubra (169 427 185; All with the same (sirial) chain of transmission of the author It was also narrated by Misdim in the book the travelers (1.139 5.2514), from Sad bin Hisham from Avisa that the Prophi used to perform nine rolates for wate. The Hadith is scalab (correct) As the sholars of hadith sinced.

262).. From Hudhaifah (may Allah be pleased with him) who said that he performed prayer with the Messenger of Allah one night. After commencing the prayer be recited: Allah is most Great, Possessor of the Kingdom, Grandeur, Greatness and Majesty. He then began (his prayer) and recited surah. Al Bagarah, then he bowed and naused in bowing as long as he had stood up, and he said while bowing: Glory be to my mighty Lord, Glory be to my mighty Lord, then he raised his head after howing, and he stood up and he paused as long as he paused in bowing and said: Praise be to my Lord: then he prostrated and naused in prostration as long as he had naused in the standing position. He said while prostrating: Glory he to my most High Lord, then he raised his head after prostration and sat as long as he prostrated and said while sitting: O my lord forgive me. He offered four rakats of prayer and recited Surah Al Bagarah in them, Al-i-imran, An Nisa and Al Maidah

At is a sound tradition It was narrated by Ahu Daniel or the book of practice (1874). An Noisi (2 1066 - 1400 and in (1434) in 44 Kinhar It was also narrated by Human Ahmad in his Alimend 5 39% and Ahu Shadh in the book of the member of the Prophetic - charactery page 1941. Piece is an urban in nemar in this claim of inventional deliabilities of the convect calibration. It was rearried by Ahmad CARO, Bin Machi 1971 and Ahn Noisi (232) from Alan his Marcal from Ahur his March from Italia him Vacced Al Amad Amad from Italia him Vacced Al Amad from Salah (2536). Abu Daniel (351) At Transhii (262), An Usand (351) At Transhii (263), An Wasi (2530) (368) Bin Might (1352), and Alimad (1532) 384344375. Thus the haddit is solid (correct) with all its exchange of the haddit is solid (correct) with all its exchange of the haddit is solid (correct) with all its exchange of the Machine of bash (correct) with all its exchange of the Alimad (correct) with all its exchange of the Alimad (correct)

263). From A'isha (may Allah be pleased with her) who said: Once during alght prayer (Tahajjud Salaah) the Messenger of Allah (may peace be upon him) kept on repenting one Ayah (one verse).

It is a sound trodition. It was narrowed by At Turnalli in the book of priver (2.448) and said it is hadid hasait within glarry on this account. Shoukh Ahmad Shakir lings, Allah have mercy lim) such its chain of the transmission (asaid) is visible (correct) and they hadid has correct cerdence of the hadid narrand on the authority of Ahu Dhar that the Prophet Peace and blessings of Allah be upon him, observed privaterething only internal suggest were repeating it again and ogain all marining tail div verse was of thou tomoun them they are The screams and if Than paguse than verify Than art the Might, it Wise According to de Zivuid, its annal is subth (sound, and its authorities are reliable and anderints. He them said. An Nias'i of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah he upon him) tikel dhiraa musi (which we mentioned before And which Abu Shinkh narrated page 251). So this hadith is weak (da i)fas the scholars of hadith stated. And Allah knows bust

164). From Abdullah bin Jafar who said That he had heard the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) saying: The best meat is that of the back portion.

*It is a weak tradition. It was nurroted by Ihn Mayth in the book of funk (2330%, and Inaim Atmad in his Musical (1205). It was also incritioned in AzZaviad (530). It was also nurroted by At Taharan with a weak claim because of Asran bin Househabeho is Martine Aswell as this there is a nurrotar whose name is unknown and in its tonal chain filter or internation shore name is not mentioned, see the baddh is week as Shinkh Albant sensed.

165).. From A'isha (may Allah be pleased with her) who said: The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon bim) said: Vinegar is an excellent condiment.

*It was narrated by Muslim in the book of drinks (3.164.1621) and At Tirmullii in the book of foods (4.1840) and said it is hadilli hasan soluh gharib

 It was also narrated by the Majoh in the book of the foods (2 2049) on the multi-rity of A isha and it was elevated (Marfu) or the badith is correct.

166).. From Umm Haani (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) came to me (to

in the book of standing for prover at Night (3.1647), Iniam Ahmad in his Musnad (6.178) and Imam Malik in Al-Mussatta (1.23.138).

266). From Abdullah bin Shaqiq Al Uquili (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: I inquired from Aisha (may Allah be pleased with her) about the night prayer of Allah's Messenger (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him), whereupon she said: He used to pray standing the whole night long and sitting the whole night long. When he recited standing, he performed (rukur) (bending) while he was strained and when he recited sitting, he performed (ruku bending) while he was stitue.

4) was marrated by Muslim in the book of the travelers (146 504), and 3 the final in the book of the penger (2.375) and soul a verlatib basen Soluti Abu Damad in the book of the penger (1.955) and in the book of the Optional prairier (1.25). Box Migali in the book of the Optional prairier (1.25), Box Migali in the book of the Optional prairier (1.25), An Issai in the book of the Napip prairier (3.1645 1666) and Almadi at Al Mansad (6.3698) 100 (112.113 166, 204.26 1265) from Abullah box Shang term A sha the sa smooth radium.

267). From Hafsah (May Allah be pleased with her), the wife of the Messenger of Allah (May peace and blessings of Allah (bay peace and blessings) of Allah (bay peace and blessings) of Allah (bay pen him) bestving supercognatory prayer sitting itil one year before his death when he would observe Nafl prayer in a sitting position and he would recite the Surah (of the Quranjin such a slow measured tene (so that the duration of its recital became more lengthy than one longer than this(it)).

It was neurated by Muslim in the book of the Trenders (1/18/50°), and At Trimidia in the book of the prayer (2/3°)) and said it is haddly hasan solub. An Nisa'i (in the book of Night prayer [/3/16°) Ahmad in his Alexad (6/30°), and hasan Maklo ii Al-boomset (1/1/16°).

268). From A'isha who said: The Messenger of Allah (May peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) performed most of his (Nafl) prayer in a sitting position before he passed away.

-th was norroted by Abritan in the back of the travelers (1.116.506). An Nisa's (in the book of the night prover) 13.1655 and limin Almant in Al Musical (6.169).

269). From 10n Umar (may Allah be pleased with him) who narrated: I offered with the Prophet (the blessings and peace of Allah be upon him) two rakats before the noon prayer, and two rakats after the noon prayer, who rakats after the noon prayer of the of his house.

It was narrated by Al Bukhari in the book of the Night prayery (3.1173). Another in the book of the travelers of the proper (1.425) and at termilin in the book of the more of the proper (1.425) and said the halith of the Unior is halith factor within It was also narrated by Insom Ahmud in Al Memod 26.

270). From Ibn Umar (may Allah be pleased with him) who reported that Hafsah, my sister, related to me that when it was dawn the Messenger of Allah (may peace and Messirgs of Allah be upon him) would pray two prostrations. Abu Ayyub said: I think he said, they were short rakahs forostrations.

foods (95495428), Muslim (4891895) and At Termidii (53887) and said It is liabilit husan saluh (it is a ngheous, fore health) Almad in Al Missaed (3158264), flor Advalt 3281) in the book of foods And I samu in the book of foods (3280).

169), From Abu Hurairah (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: He once saw the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) eat a piece of cheese then perform ablution. Then I saw him at another time eat a shoulder of a goat and perform salaah (prayer) without performing Wudu (ablution).

 It is hadith solute (a cound tradition) narraid by this Khudhaimah in his soluh (1.42.27) and Ibn Hiban in his soluh (2.235)

170). From Anas bin Malik (may Allah be pleased with him) who reported that the Prophet (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) had arranged a feast for a marriage with a mush made of wheat (or barley) and dates.

At is a sound trodition. It was norrated by At Tirmidhi in the book of weddings (3 1995) and soid. It is holdith has an gharib It was also norrated by Abu David in the book of pocks (3 3"44), Ibn Majah (1 1909) and Ahmad in his Musinad (3 110) with a correct chain (snad sahh)

171). From Um Salamah (may Allah be pleased with her) who said: Hasan (may Allah be pleased with him) went to her and said: Cook for us the food that the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) at with pleasure. She replied: On yhidldren, you do not like it now (it was only liked in times of hardships). They replied: Yes, we will surely like it. She got up and look a

(sunset) and two after Ishan (Evening prayer) and two before Fajr (Duwn prayer),

At was narrated by Mutlim in the hook of the travelers (1.165/504) Abu Dawid in the book of prayer (1/1251) and At Tirmidia in the book of prayer (2/436)and said, it is hadith hazan sahuh. Also Imum Ahmad in Al Musinad (6.30.216).

273).. From Asim bin Damra As Saluli (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: We inquired from Ali about the optional prayers of Allah's Messenger (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) during the day, He said: Verily you are not able to observe them. We said: Inform us of them. We will observe them as much as we can. He said: When Allah's Messenger (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) observed Fajr (Dawn prayer) he used to delay himself there till the sun would rise i.e. in the direction of the east as high as it is in the west at the time of Asr. (afternoon). He would stand and observe two rakat (prayer). Then he would delay his stay there till the sun became as high in the east as it would be at the time of Zuhr (Noon). He would stand and observe (praver consisting of) four rakat and observe four rakat before Zuhr prayer. When the sun would pass over the meridian, and two raket after it, and four raket prior to Asr separating every rak'at by paying salutation to the nearest angels, the prophets, the believers and the Muslims who followed them

It is a five tradition It was narrated by At Timuldhi In the book of prayer (2/424-429-598/599), and said. It is haddh hasan. It was also narrated by An Nisa'i in the book of Immana (2/120), Ihn Migah in the book of establishing prayer (11161). Imam Almad In ins Musical (1.142.143.146) and ibn Khuzaima in his salith (1211). The hadith is havain as the scholars of hadith stated

Chapter 41

Chapter on Salastal Duha (the forenoon prayer).

274). From Mu'atha who said: I asked Aisha: Did the Apostle of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) observe the foremon prayer? She said: Yes, he used to observe four rakats (in the foremon prayer) and he (sometimes) observed more as Allah pleased.

•It was narrated by Imam Muslim in the book of the travelers (1.7849°), Ibn Majah in the book of the establishing prace (1.1381) Al Bukhari in (A. Sunaun Al Kabra) (3.4° and Imam Almad in Al Musnad (6.95.120.124.168.265)

275).. From Anas bin Malik who said: The Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) used to observe the forenoon prayer with six rakats. (1).

It is a sound tradition At Tirmidli is alone in movining it and its exall the chain of the transmission) contains Hakim thin Alamach A Zand who so (Met start and Zard Irin Ubandullah Az Zan di but this health has other evidence that make it subth as the scholors of Haddin stated. And Allah konos beta

276). From Abdur Rahmaan bin Abi Layla (anay Allah be pleased with him) who reported: None told me that they had observed the Messenger of Allah (nay peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) performing the forenon prayer except Umm Hauni. She said: The Vlessenger of meat from it. She then served a tray of fresh dates. The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) also ate some from it. He then performed Wudu (ablution) for Zuhr (noon prayer) and performed the salaah (prayer). After returning from the salaah he was served from the remaining meat and he ate from it. He didn't perform wudu for the Asr (afternoon prayer) (and performed salaah with the previous Wudu (abhution).

Narrated by At Termollu in the book of purification (F80) and sain it is haldth hearn gharib and we do not know except on this account Ahmad in the Abustud (§ 322) and Ahn Dawad in the book of purification (1191) briefly with a correct chain it is a simulativalities, as the wholars of haldth states.

174). From Umm Mun-dhir (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Messenger of Allah visited me and Ali (may Allah be pleased him) was with him. We had some bunches of dates hanging. Allah's Apostle began eating from them. All also began eating with him. Allah's Apostle stopped him saying: You have just recovered from your litness and should not eat this. He (Ali) stopped and Allah's Apostle continued eating. Umm Mun-dhir says: I then cooked some barely and beetroot. Allah's Apostle said to Ali: Eat from this, it is more useful for you.

41 is bailith hasan. It was marrated by At Termidlu in the book of Medicine(2037) and said. It is habith safull gharib we don't know it on this account. Ifin Majah reported it in the book of medicine (3442), Ahmed (364) and Ahu Donaul (3856).

175)... From A'isha (may Allah be pleased with her) who said: Allah's Apostle used to come to me and ask if there

At a a week tradition. It was naturated by At Turmflut or the book of the privar (24.7%) and said it is health hissun gharth. It was also naturated by huma Almad in the Almstand (3.23.66) and Alm Kann (1.244). The schom of the transmission of the health is week (Arth Descince of Almi At Ut when a Madallis and raphic (Revinguelelius the health) is week at the scholars of health stand.

279). From Abu Ayyub Al Ansari (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Propilet (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) always performed four rakat before Zuhr (Noon prayer) when the sun had passed the meridian. Is asid: O Messenger of Allah, you give much importance to these four rakabs after the sun has passed the meridian (Zawaal of the sun). The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) replicid. The doors of heaven are opened when the sun passes the meridian, till the Zuhr stahat (Noon prayer) is performed. I desire that a good deed of mine reaches heaven at that time. I asked: Is there a recital in every rakah? He replied: Yes, I enquired: Should Salaam(I) be made at the end of the two rakahs? The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) replied: No. (I)

4h was merants by shu Danad in the book of the penue. 2 (220), Ibn Magah in the book of establishing privare (1 115%, Insum Almad in the Musical (5 416) and Ibn Khuzamah in this solith (2 22) 222. Abu Danad said. Abu Übad is vicif juedky Mankh Al Bain said the hadili is solith with its other correct existence.

280). From Abdullah bin Sani'b (may Allah be pleased with him) who reported that the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) performed four rakahs after zawaal (the sun had passed the meridian)

before the Zuhr (the noon prayer) and used to say: the doors of heaven open at that moment. I like that a good deed of mine ascends there at that moment.

4) is a sound tradition II was numerated by At Trittadh in the book of prover (2.4%), linear Almad in his Attential (3.41) and linear Abu Fessa said. The Haddin of Abdildin him Sain's he health hasain gharib Shackhal Haddin Almad Shackward Say, it is a haddin solib. Its chain of transmission (israel) is Ali last (connected) and its authorities are cholde, thin the haddin solid fits.

281). From Ali (may Allah be pleased with him) who used to perform four rakahs before Zuhr and used to say: The Mussenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) also performed these four rak'ahs after zawaal (the sun had passed the meridian) and recited long verses therein.

It was normated by At Termullii in the book of praise 2.424-429-88-859) and said. It is baddib hasan It was also narraised by An Naa'i in the book of Immuno (2.120). Bu Minjah in the book of extablishing prayse (Hapard hum, Jimak in Al Monael (1.85.143.147160). Also Abdildib the son of limin Almord in Zawand Al Minsaid (1.142-143.146) and this Minzamith in this saidh (1.241.14b) and his memory in the scholars of health senied.

Chapter 42

On voluntary prayer in the House:

282).. From Abdulfah bin Sa'd (Allah be pleased with him) who said: I asked Allah's Messenger (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him): Which (prayer)is the most excellent? A prayer (observed) in the house or a prayer

It is a sound irrelation. It wasnarrated by Alimed in his Musical (3 229). Eakini in Al-Musicalteaj (4 115 116), Al-Baihaki (6 5924) and this Sci 4 (1 393).

Chapter 27

Chapter on the Messenger of Allah's performing ablution at the time of eating.

178). From 1bn Abbuss (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Apostle of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) canne out from the privy and food was presented to him. They (the people) asked: Should we bring you water for ablution? He replied: I have been commanded to perform ablution when Jet up for prayer.

•It was nurrated by At Tirmillit in the book of foods (1847-4) and it was said to be hadith hissen soluti. Abu Douned in the book of foods. (13760-3) and An Nisa'i in the book of purification (132-1).

179). From 1bn Abbass (any Allah be pleased with him) waid: The Apostle of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) came out from privy and some food was presented to him. The Sahnabah (companions) inquired: Will you not perform ablution? The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) replied: When 1 have to perform prayer, then ablution must be performed.

*It was narrated by Muslim in the bank of Menses (1.119.283) and An Nosa'i in Al Kubrah (4.176)

180).. From Salman (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: I read in the Torah that the blessing of food is found in washing before it, so I mentioned it to the Prophet (may

highth hasan sahih. An Nosa (4.2348) in the book of lasting.

284). From Anas (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: Someone was asked about the fasting of the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him). He replied: It was his noble habit to fast on different occasions. In some menths he fasted for so many days, that it was thought he would continue fasting. In other months he did not fast and we thought he would out fast now. It was also from his noble habits that if one wanted to observe the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) perform prayer at night, it was possible, and if one wanted to observe the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) sleeping at night, this too was possible.

•It was narrated by Al Bukhari in his valuh [2-65-3-50] and Al-Trimidli in the book of Jasting 3-769] and void it is hashib hasan valuh. An Noa-T narrated it without mentioning Johns Ibn Khusumah in his sahih [3-2134] and Imam Almod in his Musand [3-140-182-236].

285). From Ibn Abbass (may Allah be pleased with bim) who said: The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) fasted till we thought he did not intend to end the fasts (in some months). At other times, he did not fast, so that we began to think he would not fast now. He did not fast throughout the whole of the month since he arrived in Madinah, except that of Ramudan.

•It was narrated by Al Bukhari in the book of fasting (4.1971), Muslim (2.178 ×11), An Nisa'i (4.2345) and Ibn Majah (1.1711, all in the book of fasting 286).. From Umm Salama (may Allah be pleased with her) who reported: That she saw the Prophet (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) fast for two consecutive months, excent the month of (Sha'baan) and (Ramadan).

•It is a sound tradition. It was nearested by At Termillin (2.736) and said it is haddle lesson. Abu. Dereud (2.2336), An Nison (4.2174) and Ibn Mojah (1.1648), All in the book of fasting. It is haddle solid.

287). From A'isha (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: I never saw the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) performing voluntary fastling more in any other month than that of Sha'ban. It appeared as if, he fasted throughout the whole of Sha'ban excent for a few days.

At more normical by Al Bakker (4.1969), Abriling (2.15) (76.80.0841), At Frenadia (3.737), Abu Davard (3.2434), and Ari Nisan (4.277). All in the book of Jessing on the authority Alia Salama From A roba. If Vision (4.2835) from Abilinamiad bin Americal by Alia Dens of (2.2835) from Abilinamiad bin American (4.1846). The Dens of (2.2835) from Abilinamiad bin American (4.1846) formed and the Salam of Termenission (1.1846).

288). From Abdullah bin Masud (may Allah be pleased with him) who reported: The Messenger of Allah (may pence and blessings of Allah be upon him) fasted for three days at the beginning of every month, and he very seldom did not fast on Friday.

It was narrated by At Tirmidii in the book of fasting (3.742) and said the holith of Abdollah is hasan gharib It was narrated by Abu Dawid (2.2450) without the last portion of the baddii. An Nisa i 14.2467 and Ibn Majah (1.1725) mentioning oils this saving very seldon I said name at the beginning, he should say: In the name of Allah at the beginning and at the end of it.

•It is a sound tradition. It was narrated by At Firmidia in the book of fronts (4.1838) and soul. It is hadriff husan saluh. Abu. Dawad (376") in the book of foods, Darmi f2.2021 and Iman Ahmad in his Musead (2021).

1831. From Umar bin Abi Salamah (may Allah be pleased width him who said: I came to the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) while food had been served to him. The Prophet (may peace be upon him) said: Come near my son and mention Allah's name, eat with your rielst hand, and eaf from what is next to you.

•It was nurroted by Al Bukhari in the book of foods (9.53-6), Aluslim in the book of drinks (3.168/1599), At Limidhi (4.1837), Abu Dawid (3.3777), Ibn Majah (2.3267), Darimi (2.2019), All Buhaqif7/277Jand Imam Ahmad in his Musical/4-26).

184). From Abu Sa'id Al Khudri (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: When the Apostle of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) finished his food he said: Praise be to Allah who has given us food and drink and made us Muslims.[1]

11 is a week tradition. It was narrated by At Trimidli in the book of supplications (53-57), Alto Powned, (33-58) in the book of foods, 1bn Magah (23283). An Niva'i fagage 263) and Imain. Almad in his Massaid (33-298), All from Rathah bus Ulpada or from a slave of Abi Sa'eed or others (there is doubt among its narrators). Shahih Albom stated data its of the nurrated by Imam Annual in Al Musmad (5 201), An Nisa 1 (4 2356 2357), from Abshir Rahmon bin Mishdi with a fine ismed Thus, this habith, with all evidence, is considered cervest (sathi) as the scholars of habith stated and Allah konnes best.

291). From A'sha (may Allah be pleased with her) who sald: The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) fasted three days of every month. (In some months) he fasted on Saturdays, Sundays and Mandays, and in some months he fasted on Tuesdays. Wednesdaysand Thursdays.

It is a sound tradition. It was normated by At Termidia in the bank of Javang (3 3-6) and soid at its haldth band in its mind. Bahammed bir A.Zabara Ahu Alamad who is reliable but he sometimes makes mistaker. Shaikh Al Bani sand. It is haddib sahih oo it is incutioned in his book of Arb Sizimotal.

292). From A'isha (may Allah be pleased with her) reported that the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) did not fast in any month more than in the month of Sha'than.

4h was narrawel by Al Bukhari et 1996, Meehan 2 25 F 68 (0.81) At Tirmulla (3.73%), Abin Deward (3.2434) and An Nisan et 217% in the book of Jesting, in the authority of Abin Salama From Arbita II was olso marrawel by Ab Deward et 235% from Multimand bin Ame, from Abin Salama, from Abi Hurarrah Its chain of transmission (wash) is correst challin.

293).. From Mu'atha who reported that she asked A'isha, the wife of the Apostle of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him), whether the Messenger of Allah

(peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) used to fast for three days during every month. She said: Yes, I said to her: What were (the particular) days of the month on which he used to fast? She said: He was not particular about the days of the month to fast. (1)

•It was married by Mushin (2 193-818) and At Termilli (3 763) in the book of fasting and varid it is hiddly saids. Abu Danvid (1 1709) in the book of fasting, humin Almiad in Al Mismad (6 145-146) and Ibn Klaigannah in Ius saids (2 30) at the milking and Martin (all Martin).

204). From A'Isha (may Allah be pleased with hert who reported that Qursish used to fast on the day of Ashurain in the pre-islamic days and the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) also fasted on that day. When he came to Madianah, he himself observed this fast and commanded (others) to fast also, but when fasting during the month of Ramadam was made obligatory he said: He who wishes to (observe this) fast may do so, and he who wishes to abandon it may also do so. (1)

4h was narrated by Al Bukhari (41933), Mashin (2113-22), and 1x Tomuloi (47-32) in the book of facting and said it is hadult salult. Aba Fawind (22442), and Ad Daenii (21653) in the book of facting Matik in Al Altositat (433-299), Alto Denved also in (784-1211) and Altositat (432-45).

295). Alqumuh (may Allah be pleased with him) reported: I asked A'isha (may Allah be pleased with her)? Did the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) use to choose special days (for fasting)? She said: No, but he used to be regular in his

Chapter 29

Chapter on the cup of the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him).

188). From Thaabit (may Allah be pleased with him) who relates that Anas (may Allah be pleased with him) showed us a large wooden cup, which was lined with metal and said: O Thaabit, this is the cup of Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him).

•It was narrated by Al Bukhari in the book of drinks (10.5638), and Imam Ahmad (3.139/155.259) in his Musnad

189). From Anas (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: I gave the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) to drink from this cup all those things that are drunk: water Nabeedh, [a drink mude by soaking dates raisins etc., in water till these things become soft and give off their effect), milk and homey.)

 Muslim in the book of drinks (3.89.1591) and Al Hakin in Al Mustadrick (4.105) and it is said that its chain of transmission is solub (correct). Ad Wieliaki agreed with him

Chapter 30

Chapter on the fruits eaten by the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him):

190).. From Abd Allah bin Jufir(may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Prophet (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) used to eat cucumber with fresh dates. blessings of Allah be upon him)? Both gave the reply: That deed which was practiced continuously, even if it was little. (I)

-ft was marrated by the author in the book of Al Adah (general) behaviour? (5.2856) and send it is health gharib, in its (issual) there is Al Amushand be to Mindals and be traces it back. However, the health has on origin in the two solid of health narrated on the authority of Al-ibit that been mentioned before, so the scholars of haddit seated that this health is solith with its enderse.

298), From Awf bin Malik (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: I spent a night with the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him). He (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) used the Miswaak (cleaned the teeth), performed ablution, then he stood up in Salaah (prayer). I stood up to pray along with the Apostle of Altalı (may peace be unon him), he got un and recited surah Al Bagarah (surah ii) and when he came to a verse which spoke of mercy, he stopped and made supplication, and when he came to a verse which spoke of punishment, he stopped and sought refuge in Allah, then he bowed and paused as long as he stood (reciting surah al Bagarah), and said while bowing: Glory be to the Possessor of Greatness, the Kingdom, Grandeur and Majesty. Then he prostrated himself and paused as long as he had stood and reneated, while prostrating the same supplication. Then he stood up and recited surah Ali-Imran (surah iii) and then recited many (surahs) one after another (one surah in each rakab)(1).

 It was nurrated by Ahn Daniel in the bank of prever (1873) An Nova'i (21048-1131) and Imam Ahmad in his Musical (6.24) All from the son of Salih The schulars of builth stated that it is builth solub (A sound tradition)

Chapter 44

Chapter on the recital of the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him).

299).. From Ya'lah Mumallak who said that he asked Umm Salamah about the reciting of the Apostle of Allah (may pence and blessings of Allah be upon him). She then described his recitation and said that he did so with un exposition word by word ize. he recited every word separately and clearly.

As a sound traintout but the wand of the compiler is weak if was nearried by 4t Termalli on the back of the Qurun (5 2923) and said it is haduli havin gharth, we don't know it from this way except from haduli of Latih bis Sci do In Abu Atanallak, from Humi Salamadi it was also navinide by Abu Dawad in the book of prince (2 4400)-4n Novi' (2 1921) from Latih but Sci d from Abu MacBala, from Yel ab no Mamallak is no mentioned the same In its sured is Ya'to but Mamallak, but the haduli has another correct evidence, that will be mentioned after this badulis Sci the baddh is considered solds with the evidence.

300). From Qutada (may Alfah be pleased with him) who narrated: I asked Anas bin Malik about the recitation of the Prophet (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him). He said: He used to prulong (certain sounds) a lot.

 It was narrated by Al Bukhan in the virtues of Quean (8 5045), Abu Dassid in the book of prayer (2 1465), An 194). From Abr Ilurairah (may Allah be pleased with him) who reported that when the people saw the first fruit (of the season of plantation) they brought it to Allah's Apostle (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him). When he received it he said: O Allah, bless us in our mud. O Allah, bless in our mud. O Allah, blerahim was thy servant, thy friend, and thy Apostle, and t am thy servant, and thy Apostle. He (Ibrahim) made supplication to Thee for (the showering of blessings upon) Makkah, and I am making suplication to Thee for Makkah, and the like of it in addition. He would then call to him the yourset child and one is him the servinist f).

•It was nurrated by Muslim in the book of (Hajj) 2.473) and At Trimillii in the book of supplication (5.3454) and said it is health lievan sainth Alva Malik (2.2485) in Al Ministra.

195). From Rubayyai bint Muawwidth bin Afraa (may Allah be pleased with then) who says: (my undel Mu'uadh bin Af-raa sent me with a plate of fresh dates, which had small cucumbers on it, to the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) relished cucumbers. I took this to him. At that time some jewelry had been sent to the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him/from Bahrain. He took a handful from it and gave it to me.

Its chain of transinssion is week, Al. Haythani mentioned it in 42 Zavad () 13). At Tabarum and Almad And sand that their rosad is fusion. But the situal contains: Mahammed him 1s haaq who is Mudallis and he traced it back The hadith is da'it as Shoikh Albani stated (in Middissia) Il shammed. 302). From Abdullah bin Ahi Qais (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: I inquired from A'isha (may Allah be pleased with her) about the recitation of the Prophet (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him), whether he recited softly or natishly? She replied: He recited in both ways. I said: Praise be to Allah, who has necorded us ease in the matter, II.

4) van nurrodel by Al Bulkuri (page 101). Muslim and vané ir vi badib basan sahih gharib Also in the book of prayer (2.449) and Al Trimidh in the book of prayer (2.449). The book of the virues of the Quran (5.2924, Abu Davod in the book of pager (2.4337, 2nd Soa'i in the book of right prayer (2.4357, 2nd Soa'i in the book of right prayer (2.4357, 2nd Soa'i in the book of right prayer (2.4357, 2nd Khitamodi (1.460, and humi Almod in this Alsonad (6.47183). It is badidi withi (a correct tradition) are the vicholors of badidi stated (1).

303). From Umm Hani, the daughter of Abu Talib (May Allah be pleased with her) who reported: I used to listen to the recitation (of the Quran) by the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) during the night while I was on the root (of my houses).

It is a fine tradition According to A: Zasund, its rivad is saidid (coind) and its auditurines are reliable (and auditurine). A Unimadia transmitted in Ask-Kamanal and An Nasa'i in Al Kabra. It was also rarrased by luman Almad in his Municid (6 341 342 343 324). The highly is brain files, set uses shading of highly state.

304). From Abdullah bin Mughaffal who narrated: I saw the Prophet (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him), reciting (the Quran) while he was riding on his she-

camel on the Doy of fat'h (when Makkah was conquered). He was reciting: Verily, we have given you (O Mubammad) a manifest victory. That Allah may furgive you your sins of the past and the future. He says: He read it and repeated it. Muaawiyah bin Qurrah (may Allah be pleased with him) (who is the narrator in the chain of this hadith) says: If I did not fear that the people would surround me. I should have recited it in the same true.

40 we nurrated by Al Bokhari in the bank of the virtue of the Quant 6.504", Moulin in the bank of the triveless (1.33°238/54"), Also Found in the bank of prayer (2.146", and Imani Alimad in Al Musinal (4.85%) (5.855.56) with the same chain. It is haddle within.

305). From Qutandah (may Allah be pleased with him) who narrated that Allah gave to every Nabi (prophet) that he had sent beautiful features and a beautiful voice. Your Nabi (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) also had beautiful features and a beautiful voice. The Apostic of Allah (peace and blessings be upon him) did not recite in a melodius tone as sincere Allah.

- This haddle is ske'd weeks It was mentioned by Al adhabe I Midde'a II unded I when he wrote the brographs of History has Market and sont does haddle is one of his Minker traditions. Strange traditions have been transmitted on his outboard. The Haper wand in Al Inkernal Allasant for Movik is do'd tweeky and his made on the left.

306)...From Ibn Abbass (may Allah he pleased with him) who said: The Prophet of Allah's (may peace and blessings

After that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: Whenever Allah feeds one something, this supplication should be recited: O Allah grant us blessing in it and feed us something better than it. And whenever Allah gives someone milk to drink one should say: O Allah grant us blessings in it and increase it for us. The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: There is nothing that serves both as fond and water excete milk.

*It is hold if heem I was interested by At Termilli in the book of supplication (3455.5), Imam Ahmad in Al Musuad (1220-225.284), and Ibn Majah in the book of drinks and food. Shach Ahmad Shake soil that its senal is salah I was interested by the Sci'd in At Idasquad [1 397] and AtTermilli said it is hodgh Havan but its sand commiss. Said but Ah but Jakam but the hadah with the veducine venture the degree of being hadib havels.

Chapter32

Chapter on the manners of the Messenger of Allah's way of drinking:

199). From Iba Abbass (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: Allah's Apostle (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) drank (water) from Zamzam while he was standing.

41 was narrated by Al Bukhari in the book of Hajj(3 1637). The book of Food (10 567) Austim to the book of druks (3 18.110 1662) and Al Trimidi in the book of druks (4 1882) and said it is hadith hasan soluli. An Newi (5 357). Also Ibn Majah (2 3422) and Ahmad (1 21/243).

200) From Amr bin Shuayb (may Allah be pleased with him) who relates from his father and from his (Amr's)

4) was nurrated by Al Bukhari in the book of Tafsir (A 4582) and in the book of the virtues of Quirun 6 MMH, Abelian in the book of trovelers (1.47-1855), Abi Daniel (3.3668), Wellermidlin in the book of Tafsir (5.3025) and huma altima of Mariand 15 and

309) "From Abdullah bin Amr (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: There was an eclipse of the sun during the time of the Anastle of Allah tmay neace and blessines of Allah be upon him). The Apostle of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) stood up and he was not going to perform bowing till he had bowed, and he was not going to raise his head till he raised (after bowing) and he was not going to prostrate himself till he prostrated himself and he was not going to raise his head till he raised (at the end of prostration) be did similarly in the second rak'ah then he cried saving: My lord, didst thou not promise me that Thou wouldst not punish them so long as I will remain among them? Didst Thou not promise me that Thou will not punish them so long as they continue to beg pardon of You. The Apostle of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) finished the prayer and the sun was clear. The Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: The sun and the moon are not eclipsed on account of anyone's death or on account of anyone's birth. So when you see that, immediately turn towards Allah, His supplication and His remembrance.

*It is a wound tradition. It was pairwised by Abu Danuid in the book of present (1.1194), An Kusa's in the book of the veltiges of the sun (3.1495) and Intom Ahmad in In-Missinal (2.15) 163) (198.188). Shoukh Ahmad Shakir Into corrected in small It was also intrated by (1. Bukharr (6.3203) and Muslim (620.621) with the difference in the number of Rak'at

310)... From the Abbass (may Allah be pleased with him) reports that one of the daughters of the Messenger of Allah (may Allah be pleased with him) was on her death bed. The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) picked her up and put her before him. She passed away in his presence. I mm Ayman (who was a slave girl of the Messenger of Allah) began wailing aloud. The Messenger of Allah (neace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: Are you crying before the Messenger of Allah? Because tears were also flowing from the eyes of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) and she said: Do I not see you cry? The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) replied: This crying is not prohibited. It is a mercy of Allah then said: A Muslim is at peace at all times, even when his soul is being taken out, he is busy uttering the Hand (praises) of Allah (1).

•It is a sound tradition. It was interested by An Visa i in the book of Funerals (4.1842) and Imam Almad in his Abusind (1.268.24.2) (1.29.2704). The istuad of this badith is while (correct).

311). From A'isha (may Allah be pleased with her) who said: The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) kissed Uthman bin Maz'un while he had passed away. At that time tears were flowing from his eves.

*It is a sound tradition. It was narrated by At Firmidlii in the book of functals (3.989) and said it is hadith saluli. (3.1884) and said it is hadith husan sahih gharib. Abu Dawid (3.3727), An Nisa'i (4.199) and Alimad (3.118719)

204). From Ibn Abhass (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: Whenever the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) drank water, he did so in two breaths.

•It is a weak treation. Narrated by At Termidia and said. it is baddin gharib and we don't know it Inn Majah (2 3417) in the book of drunks and Abu Shaikh page 242, and its road is weak because of Rabidain binKungh who is do't as Hajah said in Fat'h Al Bart [10 page 96].

205). From Kabshah bint Thaabit (may Allah be pleased with ber) who narrates: The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) visited my home. A leather water bag was hanging there. The Messenger of Allah be upon and blessings of Allah be upon him) stood and drank water from the mouth of the water bag. I got up and cut the mouth (portion) of the bag.

41 is a sound tradition. It was narrated by At Trimidli in the book of drinks, 44 1992 and saud it is hinthly hasin solub (a righteous and fine tradition). Ibit Mayoh in the book of drinks (2 2423) with this solution: she cut offshe mount of the water-skin seeking the blessing of the place where Allah's Messenger (May peace and blessing of Allah be usen family had placed by mouth.

266). From Thumaamah bin Abdullah (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: Anas bin Malik drank water in three draughts (breaths) and used to say that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) also drank water in the same onanner.

Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) in your house? She replied: it was made of a leather case stuffed with palm fibres. Hafsah (may Allah be pleased with her) was asked: How was the hed of the Messenger of Allah (may neare and blessings of Allah be upon him) on your house? She replied: It was a canvas folded into two, which was spread for the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) to sleep on. On one night, I thought if I folded it into four and spread it, it would become softer, I folded it and spread it that way. In the morning, the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) asked: What did you spread for me last night? I replied: It was the same bed, I only folded it into four so that it may become softer. The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) suid: Leave it in its original from. Its softness deprived me of my prayers at night (Tahaijud).

Air israid is very weak because Michammad bin Ali bin Al Hiesam dal not bear from A rifus Alsa, Abdullah bin Majanan Al Qadah sibise traditimis are left, as Al Hafiz said

Chapter 47

*t hapter on that which has been norrated on the humility of the Messenger of Alloh (may peace and blessings of Atlah be upon him)

315). From Umar bin Al Khattab (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) had said: Don't exaggerate in praising me as the Christians praised the son of Mary, for I am only a slave. So, call me the slave of Allah and His Apostle.

 It was nurroused by Al Bukhari in the book of prophets (6.3445) Imam Ahmad in his Musinad (1.23.24.35) and Abu Dawad page (6.

316). From Anas (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: A woman came to the Apostic of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) and said: Aposte of Allah! I need something from you. He said to her: Mother of so and so, sit in the corner of any street you wish and I shall sit with you. (1)

41 was narrated by Al Bukhart in the book of Al Adub t general behaviour) 10 60°23. Muslum in the book of the excellent virtues of the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) 4.76 1812-1813), Abu Danud in the book of Al Adub (4.818-859) and Imam Ahmad in Al Musmad (3.84-192-14)

317). From Anas (may Allah he pleased with him) who said: Allah's Messenger (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) used to visit a patient to inquire after his hadith, walk along after his bier, ride a donkey, accept the invitation of a stave. One day (during a battle) he was riding a donkey bridled with a halter (head-rope) of fibres of nalm-trees.

•It is a week tradition. It was nurrived by AT Tirmulli in the book fineral (3.1017). Ibn Magah in the book of accension. (2.4478). At Hakim in Al Mantabrak (2.4666/Abu Pannal Ipage 285). At Bakkani in shurhul suman (1.356-A) Balahan. Ad Danil (2.04) and Inium AT Tirmullii wald. We abou'i know it except from the badihi of Mashim bin Koram. and he is (da'if) weak Imium Alimul and At Bukhari diclared him (da'if) musthry haddi is week as the scholars of badihi stated. And Allah knows beta. 209).. From Anas bin Malik from his father who said: The Prophet (may peace be upon him) had Sikkah(1) which he used.

narrated by Abu Dassid in the book of combing (4.4.62) and Ibn Sa d in At Tabapau (1.399) [[1] Sokkah is a kind of perfame of super quality made from a black substance nived with musk. Obviously here it refers to the container or a case of perfame. The translator []

210). From Thumaamah bin Abdullah (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: Anas would never reject gifts of perfume. Anas said: The Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) never used to reject a gift of perfume.

Narrated by Al Bukhari in the book of the gifts (5.2582) and clothing (10.5292) and 4t Tirmilli in the book of 4l Adult (5.2789), and said its hasan saluli An Nist'i in the book of adariment [8.5273], Jiman Alimad in liv Musikal 13.118.133.261 [und Ahi Shukh page 102].

211).. From Ibn Amr (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) had said: Three things shouldn't be refused: A Pillow, fragrance (ftr-Oil) and milk, (1)

It is a fine tradition. It was narrested by At Tirmidhi in the book of Al Adah (5.2790) and said. It is hadilit gliarib. Abu Shaikh. in Tabaquat Al Muhadahini (3.427), and Al Bashawa in Musahili A. Sumah (2.241).

212). From Abu Hurairah (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings be upon him) had said: The [ltr] of a male is the fragrance of which spreads and has less units of colour

upon him). When they saw him they did not stand up, knowing that he did not approve of it.

All is a sound tradition. It was norrated by At Termullu in the book of Al Aldo (5.2754) and send it is health hasan saluh gharib. It was also tearnated by Imain Ahmed in Al Alismad (3.132), and abu. 41 Shaikh (page 63), and its issued Cham, is soluh (correct).

321).. From Imam Hasan bin Ali (may Allah be pleased with him) who reported that I asked my (maternal) uncle Hind bin Abi Baalab, who usually described the particulars and conditions of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him). I was longing to hear something about it. On my asking, he described the features of the Messenger of Allah, He said: The Messenger of Allah tpeace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: The Messenger of Allah had great qualities and attributes in him, others also held him in high esteem. His face glittered like the full moon. He then described the complete features of the Messenger of Allah (as has been mentioned in the first chapter). Hasan (may Allah be pleased with him) said: I did not mention this hadithdue to some reason to Husayn (may Allah be pleased with him) for some time. Then I more narrated it to him whereupon I found that he had heard it before me. He had asked him (our uncle) already what I had asked and I also found that he had asked our father Ali (may Allah be pleased with him) about the Messenger of Allah's (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) entering and coming out of the house. He did not leave out anything about the ways and manners of the Messenger of Allah, Husain (may Allah be pleased with him) said; I asked my father regarding the manner in which the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) entered the house? He

replied: When the Messenger of Allah entered the house he distributed his time into three portions; he spent a portion (in devotion, performing prayer etc...) a portion towards his family (fulfilling their needs) and a portion for himself (resting etc...) He distributed his personal portion in two, one for himself and one for the people, in such a manner that the near one's among the companions, conveyed messages to the people. He did not conceal paything from them. From the portion of the nation (I'mmah) he adapted this method, that he gave preference to Abul Fadl. He distributed this time according to their religious position. From among those who came, some had one requirement, some had two requirements, and some and many requirements. The Messenger of Allah (neace and blessings of Allah be upon him) fulfilled all their requirements. He made them busy in things that benefited them and the entire the nation. When they questioned the Messenger of Allah on religious matters, he replied to them in a manner that benefitted them. He used to say: Those that are present, should inform those that are not present regarding these beneficial and necessary matters. He also used to say: Those people, who for some reason, cannot put forward their request, you should inform me about their needs, because that person who informs a king of the need of another, who is unable to put forward that need. Allah the Exacted will keep that person steadfast on the Day of the Resurrection (givnamals). Only important and beneficial matters were discussed in his gathering. He happily listened to these matters from the companions. Besides this, there was no wasteful or non - beneficial talk in his assemblies. The (Sahabah), the companions came to the assemblies of the Messenger of Allah for their religious needs and they did not depart before tasting something (acquiring religious knowledge) then they returned from

Chanter 34

Chapter on the speech of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him).

215). From A'isha (may Allah be pleased with her) who relates that the Messenger of Allah (may the peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) did not narrate traditions quickly one after another as you narrate quickly, but he spoke clearly, word for word. A person sitting in his company remembered what he said.

It is a sound indition. It was nurrated by Al Turnillin in the book of the ments and virtues of the Prophet (peace and Nessings of Allah be upon him) (3 5359) and said. This is a fine reduction (halith hasain) It was nurrated ofto by Iman Almad and Alward (6 25 Tand Abn Al Shathh (page 44) It was nurrated by Mixlim in the book of the virtues of the companism (4 160 1949). Abn Dawad in the book of (44-lin), knowledge (3 3555-and Iman Almad (6 118 139) and also in another way from Shakh (from Ursah from A sha

216). From Anas bin Mailk (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon binn) (sometimes) repeated a word (as was necessary), thrice, so that his listeners understood well (what he was saysing).

At its a sound tradition. It was normaled by At Tirnadha in the book of the virtuee and merits of the Prophet (3.4640), and said: It is a sound, fine and excerce tradition (hashin, hissian, sahih, gharib). It was normated also by At Hukim in Ministalius (4.273) and said. It is a sound tradition it was a day increated by At Bukhari in the book of most. Hasan says: I them enquired from him regarding the assemblies of the Messenger of Allah, He replied; He began and ended all his sittings with Dhikr (the remembrance of Allah). When he went to a place, he sat where he found a place, and also instructed the people to do so and that they should not leap over people's heads and push aheed. The place where he sat became the focal point of the gathering. The Apostle of Allah fulfilled the rights of every person present And that means whatever right was due in talking and showing happiness was fulfilled by him.so much so that every person would the think that the Messenger of Allah is honoring me the most, The person that came to sit by the Messenger of Allah or came to him for some purpose, the Apostle of Allah (May peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) would remain seated until that person began to stand un! Whenever someone asked him for something, he kindly fulfilled that request, and did not refuse. He would give a soft and humble answer. His cheerfulness and pleasant manner were for everybody. He was like a father to them. The whole of creation was equal before him as far as rights were concerned and his gatherings were the gatherings of knowledge, modesty, nationce and honesty.

Voices were not raised therein nor was anyone degraded or disgraced. If anyone committed a fault, it was not made known publicly. All were regarded as equals amongst themselves. A person was not regarded according to his lineage or genealogy. The virtues of one over another was according to the taqwa (picty) he possessed. The small ones were loved. The needy were given preference, and straners and travelers were caref for.

•It was nurrented by At Termillo in the book of Ai Adab (5.2754) and said it is a righterns fine hadith gliarib. Al Bukhari in Al Acht Al Midrad (2.946) and Imam Ahmad m his Mushad (3-132). Its chain of Transmission is solub (correct).

322). From Anas bin Malik (May Allah be pleased with him) anid:The Messenger of Allah (May peace and blessings of Allah be upna him) said: I shall accept an invitation even if I were invited to a meal of a sheep's trotter and I shall accept a gift even if it were a trotter of a sheep. (1)

*If was named in The back of Al Albam (taskymens) (3.1339) and will it is unplayed and five health. It was olso invented by Immun Almand in All Museul (3.201) in the authority of Amus thin Matth, Al Bukhari in The back of 19th (3.256), in The back of Albamagy (5.15) and Almad (2.42449-8615) from the authority of Abu Haruard.

323). From Jabir (May Alloh be pleased with him)who narroted that The Prophet (may the pease and blessings of Allah be upon him) came to visit me (while I was sick) and he was not riding a mule, nor a horse.

(1) was neurated by At Bakhari in The book of patients. 10 5664) at Timodia in the book of the virtues (5 385) faind vaid in is habilith hason saidal (it is a righteenia fine habilit). It was also numrated by Abu Deard in the book of fauratis (3 3696) and Iman Ahmad in Al-Missond (3 373).

324). From Yusuf bin Abdullah bin Salaam (May Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Apostle of Allah (May peace and blessings of Allah be upon him Jehose for me the name Yusuf. He put me on his lap and passed his blessed hand over my head. and blessings of Allah be upon him) was mostly smiling, and at that moment his front teeth glittered like white shining hailstones.

At is a very weak tradition. It was narrated by Ibn Sa'd in the book of At Tabagan (1-423-423) Al Barbaga in Ad Dahl (1-288), Ibn Adi in Al Kamil (7-134)from Ibn Abhalfahman al Aft. The chain of the transmission is very weak Revise haddit number seven of this book.

Chapter 35

Chapter on the laughter of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him).

218). From Jabir bin Samurah (may Allah be pleased with him) who suid: The call of the leg of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) was slightly thin. His laughter was a smile. When I looked at the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) I thought he had used (kuhl) on his yes, whereas he had not used if at that time.

It is a weak tradition. It was normated by AT Termilli in the book of the merits and sirries of the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) (5.3645) and said it is hadith hearin glearth (4 fine and strong tradition). It was normated by linam Ahmad in Al Micrord (5.105) and AI Hadim in AI Micrord (2.006) and and this is a correct claim of transmission. All dilababh said Hayin him Arta's is not authentic in the sight of the expens of haditi (Ab) al Haditi). He reported midallas traditions and mingled things with one another. So, the hadith is weak (dail)

219)... From Abdullah bin Al Haarith (may Allah be blessed with him}who said :1 did not see any one who at home? She replied: He was a humans from among other humans. He himself removed the lice from his clothing, milked his goats, and did all his chores himself.

At is a sound tradition. It was narrated by Imam Ahmad in Al Musical (6.256). In its isoad is Afaneath bin Salth, who was true with many logises but the hadulth has other evolutive. So it is a redisense hadult with this evolution of

Chapter 48

Chapter on the noble character and hobits of the Messenger of Allah (May peace and blessings of Allah be upon him):

328)., From Za'id bin Thashit (May Allah be upon him) who says that a group of people came to Za'id hin Thabit and requested him to describe to them some facts about the Messenger of Allah (May peace and blessings of Allah be upon him). He replied: What can I describe to you of the Messenger of Allah (it is beyond my means to describe them). I was the neighbour of Allah's Apostle (May peace and blessings of Allah be upon him). When (wahi) revelation, was revealed to the Messenger of Allah he sent for me, I came and wrote it. Whatever we discussed, he discussed the same. If we discussed some worldly affairs, he also spoke about the same. When we spoke of the Hereafter, he too spoke of the hereafter. When we spoke about food, the Messenver of Allah also spoke of it. All this I am saving are facts about the Messenger of Allah (May peace of Allah and His blessings be upon him).

At is a weak trudition. It was narrated by Al Baghawi (3573), and Al Jahan with Al Jaha (4882). In its chainthere is Sulaman bin Khangah who is Maghul (inknown) the hodith is weak

329). From Amri linal 'Aas (May Allah be pleissed with him) who reported: The Messenger of Allah (May peace and bleisenger of Allah be upon him) gave attention, spoke and showed love to the worst person of a nation. So that the person might feel to me also in a manner that I began to feel, that I was the best among the community. Therefore one day I asked: O Messenger of Allah, and I better or is Abu Bakr better? He replied: Abu Bakr. Then I asked: Am I better or Unmar? He replied: Umar. I asked: Am I better or Ulmar? He replied: Limar. I asked: the truth felt is thought of the seed of the truth felt is should not have asked such a question.

The chain of the compiler is week In its chain is Malaminad bim. I shay II be is Mudalist the conceals defeats of the chain and he has not clearly explained the text of the baldod it was mentioned in 4z zuwand 1/15; and said. I was merated by Al Tebrama with a fine through chain. Thus The hadah is basan as the scholars of hadilist many.

330) "From Anas bin Malik (may Allah be pleased with him) who reported: I remained in the service of the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) for ten years. He never once told me, Oof, When I did somethinghe never asked me, why did you do so? When I did not do a certain task he never asked me why I did not do it. The Messenger of Allah had the best character among all people, that I never fet a silk cloth, nor pure silk, nor any other thing softer than the palm of the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him). Nor did I smell any musk or any other

I still have many sins left to acount for that are not seen here. Abu Dhar (May Allah be pleased with him) said: I saw the Messenger of Allah (pence and blessings of Allah be unon him) laughing until his teeth began to show.

It is righteen tradition It was narroad by At Trimulii in the brook of the attributes of Hell (Jahamani) (2.250) and want it is hadidi hawn awalish It was narraed also by Muslim in the book of Fault (1.314.17") and Iman Alman in Al Mannal (5.15" 1"0) on the authority of Ahu Dhan.

222). From Jarir bin Abdullah (may Allah be pleased with bim) who narrated: Allah's Apostle (may the blessings and peace of Allah be upon him) never problibited me from attending his assemblies,since I embarrassed Islam. Whenever he saw me, he would laugh.

if we narraed by A Bubbar in the back the Holy stringfic (Alhhab) (6.303), and limin Modelin in the beak of the great ments and virtues of the Profiler (4.135/1925), and Al-limidib (5.302), and such it is habit haven if were day narraed by this blood (1.190) and himself of Monarael (4.385) 96(2.363).

223), From Jarir bin Abdullah (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) did not sereen himself from me since I embraced Islam, and whenever he saw me, he would receive me with a smile.

-It was narrated by Al Bukhari in the book of Ar Riqua (the abadith that make the locari tender by affecting the emotions and Jeelings of the one who hears if 11 fo 51. Tarcheed (the Drivae Trumph 13:7511) and huan Muslim in the book of 5nth (3 307 173). At Turnalla in the book of the attributes of the fire (Hell) 4-2595) and said. It is hadith hasan saluh I was also narrated by Ibn Majah in the book of (42 - Zuhh), Asceitestin 333). From A'isha (may Allah be pleased with her) who said: The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) did not beat anything with his hand except the time when he made Jihaad (Holy struggle for the cause of Allah). He did not bent on attendant (a servant) nor a woman.

•It was narroted by Muslim in the book of virtues and merits (4.79 ISFA). But Majah in the book of in pringe (1.1984). Innam. Almoid in his Musliad. (6.32.229.232). and AdDarmi in the book of marriage (2.2214).

334). From A'isha (may Allah be pleased with her) who said! I have never seen the Apostle of Allah taking revenge on his own behalf for anything unless something Allah had forbidden had been transgressed in which he took revenge for it for Allah's sake. The Apostle of Allah (may pence and blessings of Allah be upon him) was never given his choice between two things without taking the easier (or lesser) of them provided it involved no sin.

At an nurrotes by Al Bukkari in the book of the virtues (6.3560), and in the book of Al Adab (10.620) also in the book of Al Hudai In prescribed punishments (2.6566). Muslain in the book of virtues (4.77 ISI3). Alm Daniel (4.4783). Mails in Al Museum (2.902) and throad in Hatacaal(6.1414) [58.232.36].

335). From A'isha (may Allah be pleased with her) who said: A man asked permission to see the Prophet (may peace and blessings of Allah he upon him). He said: Let him come in. What an exil brother of the tribe he is! But when he entered, the Prophet (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) spuke to him gently in a polite manner. I said to him: O Allah's Apostle! Ju u said so and sothen you spoke to him in a very gentle and polite manner? The

Prophet (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: The worst people in the sight of Allah are those whom the people leave to save themselves from their bad language.

• It was narrated by Al Bukhari in the book of Al Adab (10×6032/6)31/6054), Muslim in the book of Al Bir (4/73/2002), At Tirmidhi (4/1996), Abu Dawad (In the book of Al Adab (4/491), Ahmad in his Musnad (5/18), and Imani At Tirmidh said: it is a rightcus, fine hadith

336)... From Husain (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: My brother Husain said: I asked my father (Ali bin Abi Talib) about the conduct of the Messenger of Allah in his assemblies. He replied: The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessines of Allah be upon him) was always happy and easy mannered. There was always a smile and a sign of happiness on his face. Be was soft-natured and when the people needed his approval, he easily gave consent. He did not speak in a harsh tone nor was he stony-hearted. He never screamed while speaking, nor was he rude or spoke indecently. He did not seek other's faults. He never overpraised anything par exceeded in inking, nor was he a miser. He kent away from undesirable language and did not make any person feel disheartened. nor did he promise anything to a person. He kept himself completely away from three things: from arguments, pride and senseless words. He prohibited people from such things. He did not disserace or insult anyone, nor look for the faults of others. He only spoke that from which (thawagh) and reward could be attained. When he spoke, those present bowed their heads in such a manner as if birds were sitting on their heads. When he completed his talk, the others would begin speaking. They did not argue before him reparding anything. Whenever someone spoke Then when he sat on its back he said: Praise be to Allah. Ite then said: Glory be to Him who has made this subservient to us, for we had not the strength, and to our lord do we return. He then said: Praise be to Allah (Thrice), Allah is Most Great (Thrice), glory be to Thee, I have wronged myself forgive me for only Thou forgivest sins. He then laughed. He was asked: At what did you laugh? He replied: I saw the Apostte of Allah, and y peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) do as I have done, and laugh after that. I asked the Apostte of Allah, at what are you laughing? He replied: Your Lord, the Most High, is pleased with His servant when he says: Forgive me my sins. He knows that no not forepose sine scene Him.

4) was narrated by Abu Vossad in the book of the Hollstraggle (al. Itaha) is 2020, 4 termilan in the book of the supplications (5.3446) and vaid it is bookth havin suith and it vers also marrated by linum diminal in Al Moranda (1.97). Al Hudin (2.98.99) in Al Moranda and soid it is a suitual teshition on the conditions supulated by Aliolim and Adit Dishids agreed with the

226). From Amir bin Sa'd (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: My father Sa'd said: The Messenger of Allah (peace and biessings of Allah he upon him) laughed on the day of the Battle of Khandaq till his teeth showed. Amr (may Allah be pleased with him) said: 1 asked him why did he laugh? He replied: Al kaafir (a non believer) had a shield and Sa'd was a great arriber. The non-believer protected himself by swaying the shield from side to side covering his forchead. Sa'd (may Allah be pleased with him) took an arrow and kept it ready in the bow and when the non-believer removed the shield from his head he quickly aimed at him and did not miss the darget. Letthe enemy; s' forchead, and the enemy immediately fell down with his less raised in the air. On that the Messenger of

The Prophet (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) used to recite the Holy Quran to Jibreel, and when Jibreel met him he used to be more generous than a fast wind (which causes rain and welfare).

It was marrated by A Bukhari in the book of feating, (1902), in the book of virtues and merits (355 faunt in the book of the vortices of the curren (1997), Muslim in the book of merits and virtues (450 1802), An Nisai in the book of feating (42094) and Ahmad in Al-Musual (131 288) 263 33 663 673 783.

339). From Anas bin Mulik (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) did not store anything for the next day.

At it is sound tradition It is in narrated by At Trimalli in the bank of accention (4.2362) and said it is baddh glared. This haddh was reserved by and on the authority of Jafar bin Salaman from Thadhi from the Proplet It is Almad (Hinrach, It was narrated by Al Baghani in Starth as Samala (*3384) and Ibn Illiam in his soluti 1859) and all with the same share its chain is soluti forecast on the southous similated by Allander.

340). From Untar bin Al Khattab (may Allah be pleased with him) who reported that once a need) person came to ask the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) for his ared. The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) replicit 1 do not have anything at present. Go and purchase something on my behalf. When something arrives I will pay for it. Untar Ibn Al Khattab said: O Apostle of Alfah, whatter you powsessed you have already given away.

Allah the Exalted did not make you responsible for that which is not in your means. The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) felt annoyed at this saying of Umar. Thereupon a person from among the Ansar said: O Apostle of Allah, spend whatever you wish, and do not fear lesvening from the Lord of the Arsh (throne). The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) smiled and the happiness could be seen on his face due to the saying of the Ansari. Then the Apostle of Allah said: "Allah the Exalted commanded me to do his."

"This is a weak hadith. In its ispad is Musa bin Abi Al-jama Al-Madim who is in-known (Majhul)

341). From Robayyi bint Measwidh bin Af-ran (may Allah he pleased with her]: I brought to the Messenger of Allab (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) a tray full of dates, and some small cucumbers. The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him1 gave me a handful of jewellers.

 Its chain is weak Narrated by Imam Ahmad in Al Musnad (6.359)

342). From A'isha (may Allah be pleased with her) who said: The Apostle of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) used to accept gifts and used to give something in return.

At was nureried by Al Bukhari in the book of the gelts 125×51 and Ar Firmillia in the book of Al Bir (1953) and said a is builtin becampfairth and from this way. It was nureried also be about David in the book of sales (3.35) and limin Abusta (a.41 Musing) (6.90). 228). From Anas bin Malik (may Allah be pleased with him) said: The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) used to associate with us and Joke. He even said to a younger brother of mine called Abu Umair. Abu Umair! What has happened to the little sparrow (I)Imam A! Tirmidhi says that the gist of this hadith is that the Messenger of Allah was Joking with this young boy his Kuniyayh (surname).

*II was normised by Al Bukkur (116 52), Medium of Al 30 1692 16931 and Abu Deword (4 4900) in the book of Al Adab (the general behaviour) II was alwa narrated by Al Tirmidu in the book of Salat (proven) 233 and the book of Al Bir (4 1999) and sand, it is a liabilith hasain saluh. It is also narrated by the Adaph in the book of Al Askib (2 372), Imain Ahmad in Al Missaid 3,118 119 171 188 190 212 222; Al Bukhari in As Xunnan (10 248) and An Nisai (proje 286-287) on the authority of Asias.

229). From Abu Hurairh (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Sahanbah (the companions) asked: O Messenger of Allah you joke with us? The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) replied: Yes, I don't say but the truth.

4) it is a fine trodition. It was normated by At Firmidin in the book of Al Bir 4 1995 and said. It is a hadidh hasan saluh. If was also narrated by Imam Ahmad in Al Musuad (23,60). In its (wsw.l), claim of traismission, there is Usama bin Zaid Al Yaith, who is true with a large number of lapsesumd behalidin bin Salih who is dayf and the hadith in general is hasan. And Allah konnet bett. 3.45). From Anas bin Malik (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: He was asked regarding the wages of the one who cups others: He said: The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) was cupped by Abu Tailah, to whom he gave two measures of food and the Apostle of Allah interceded on his behalf to his master the stipulated ament he was responsible for to be made less. He also said: The best medicine you may treat ourselves with is cumple.

At was narrowd by Al Bukhari in the back of Medicine (10.56)66, Medium (3.62.1204) and 31 Tirmella (1278) and said it is hadith hasan soluh (a rightenio, fine hadith)

346). From Ali (may Allah be pleased with him) reported that Allah's Messenger (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) got himself cupped and commanded me (upon which) I paid the cupper his wages.

At it is a owned treaktion, It were interested by this Mouds in the bonk of Rosiness transactions (2.63) and Imam Almoid in Al Missiad (1.00.134/135). According to de-Zasiad the siriad (chain) of Alt's Jackith contains Abdulale but now the Wishids and Quitan who admission, at time (as regards his treaktions) while Imam Almoid flow Mu in and other treaktionness have declared from detail (social). Full this Technical Computing which with a collect codes.

347). From In Abbass (may Allah be pleased with him) who reported that the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) got himself cupped on buth sides of his neek and between his shoulders, and paid the cupper his wages. Had he (considered) it Harnam (forbidden), he would not have given any wage to him.

•It is a sound treation. It was narrated by Ahmad in M. Musnad (1316324) with a weak isnad (chain) but the haddili has other evidence it was narrated by Abu Dawid on the authority of Abudallah but Abbass with a sound chain. It was also narrated by Muslim without mentioning the statements (Both sides of his neck and between his shoulders). This, the haddil is considered subhi (correct) with so other evidence.

348).From Ibn Umar (may Allah be pleased with him) who reported that the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) called a cupper (Hajjanu) who treated the Apstile of Allah with cupping and the Messenger of Allah inquired from him what wages he had to pay daily? He replied, three sa'a (three measures of food) and gave him his remuneration.

It is a sound tradition. At Tirmidhi is alone in menaning the health in Ash - Numered Its claim contains. But the Layla, who is not good in memorization. But this hadith has other correct evidence that make it sabit (a sound health).

349). From Anas bin Malik (may Allah be pleased with him) who reported that the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) used the treatment of cupping on both sides of his neck and between both shoulders, and generally look this treatment on the seventeenth, nineteenth or the twenty first of the (lunar) month.

•It is a sound troubtion. It was narrated by At Tirmulla in the book of Mechanic (42051) and said it is hidden hasan gharib. And Al Hakim in Al Mustairak (4210) and soul. It is valub on the conditions stipulated by the two shoulds (Al Bushair and Muslim). Leave me, but when he saw (through the corner of his eye) that it was the Messenger of Allah, he straightened his back and began pressing it to the chest of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) who said: Who will purchase this shave? Zaahir (may Allah be pleased with him) replied: O the Apostle of Allah, if you shall sell me, you will sell a defective thing, and earn a very little sum. The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings be upon him) said: No, you are not defective in the sight of Allah, but men thomes valuable(1).

41 is a sound treatmen It was normated by linear Almand, and Absure Razaq in the Advanced, (§ 164) and Absure Razaq in the Advanced, (10 1965)s, Abu Yanda in Ins. Mineral (§ 174) and Albard in As Samona Al Kubri (10 23) seconding to Az Zanard in sultroiries or selled (§ 164) Absure The Badhit is correct (saluh). Al Baghani narraied it in Sharh in summith (§ 3498).

232). From Hasan Basri (may Allah be pleased with him) who says that an old woman came to the Messenger of Allah (SAW) and made a request: O Messenger of Allah muke a supplication to Allah (that He may grant me entrance into the paradise. The Messenger of Allah (SAW) replied:OMother':an old woman cannot enter the paradise. That woman began crying and began to leave. The Messenger of Allah (SAW) said: say to the woman that one will not enter in a state of old age, but Allah will muke all the woman of the paradise virgins. Allah the Eaucted and the Al Mighty say: Le. We have created them (maidens) of special creation. And made them virgins knimether has bands only caudi in ace Susult Wannish).

"It is a fine tradition, and the visual of the compiler is weak It is Mursal forwarded. Howard Al Baser, who is a table transmitted, it from the Provider The chain roads of Mudinah. He said: I am Muhammed, and I am Ahmad and I am the Nabi (the prophet) of mercy, the Nabi of repentance, I am Muqaffaa, I am Hashr and Nabiyyul Mulaahim, (Battles).

All is a fine tradition it was married by Ahmad in his Musical (5-465), libr va'd in Al Tabagai (1-164), libr Hilbon in his walah (8-76) and the health she other evalence married by Muslim on the authority of Alu Musical Lesbarn, in the book of strings (4-26-1828).

Chapter 52

Chapter on the living of the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him).

353). From Na'maan bin Bashir (may Allah be pleased with him) who says: Du you enjoy the lavuries of enting and drinking, whereas I observed that Allah's Apostle (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) did not possess even the ordinary type of dates to fall this stomach.

•It was narrated by Muslim 4.34.2264) and At Termidin (4.23*2) and said it is highly hasan saluh. Imam Ahmad proceedings of a 14 Muslis Ed. 2661.

354).. From A'isha (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) who said: We, the family of Muhammed (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) did not make a fire (for cooking) for a month (and our food used to be only) dates and water.

H was narrated by Al Bukkuri in the book of Ar-Riquij title hiddit that mikes the heart render by affecting the cutotions and feelings of the one who hears it. (11 6486) linean Muslim in the book of aventers in (426 2282) linean Hunal in Al Musina (630) for Majah in the took of uncertainm (24:44) and Ibn S'ad in At Tahagaat (1:402403) and it has other correct evidence of hadith Ahu Hurairah, narrated by Ibn S'ad (1:401)

355). Front Abu Talha (may Allah be pleased with him) who says: We complained to the Messenger of Allah (may peace aut Diessings of Allah be upon him) about severe pangs of lumger, and showed him the stomet fastened to our stomachs. A stone was fastened on the stomach of every one of us due to severe hunger. The Messenger of Allah (May Peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) through us to stome fastened ont his stomach.

It is a weak hadith, variated by At Tirmidhi in the book of ascertisim (4237), Abu Ash Shaki to the moral side of the character of the Prophet page 288 Shink Allbam has corrected the accounts of the hadith and said: It is hadith hasan with its three pieces evidence. And Allah Kmiss best

356)... From Abu Hurairah (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: Once the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) came out of his house at such a time, that was not his noble habit. Nor did anyone come to meet him at that time. At that moment Abu Bakr (may Allah be pleased with him) came to the Messenger of Allah (may neace and blessings of Allah be upon him) and he asked: What brought you here, O Abu Bakr? Abn Bakr (may Allah be pleased with him) replied: I came out to meet the Messenger of Aliah, and look at his poble face, A little while passed, when Umar (may Allah be pleased with him) come. The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) asked him the reason of presenting him self at such an odd time. He renlied: Because of hunger O Messenger of Aligh. The Apostle of Allah said: I am also experiencing a bit of that,

and blessings of Allah he upon him) said: The most true words said by a poet were the words of Labid. He said: Verily, everything except Allah is perishable and Umaiya hin Ahi Assalt was about to embrace Islam.

-It was nurrated by Al Bukhari in the book of Al Adab (10 6147), Michina in the bank of poetrs (2.4.6 1768-1769) and Al Tirmulli in the book of Al Adab (2.280), and said it is hadiffy which. It was also nurrated by Ibn Majah in the book of Al-Adab (2.3757) and Insim Almund (in Al Missing (2.248).

235).. From Jundub who narrated: White the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) was walding, a stone hit has foot and he stumbled and his foe was injured. He then (quoting a poetic verse) said: You are not more than a toe, which has been latthed in blood in Allah's course.

All was narrated by Al Bukhari in the book of Al Adab (10.6146). Muslim in the book of Al Jihad (the Holy Striggger) 112.112.1121, and Ar Trimulla in the book of (Tafsir)5.3345 and said it is haddit nasan solid). It was narried by Jiman Almad in Al Mostad (4.313). The bookin's basen, correct or these sholars of bookin's basen, correct or these sholars of bookin's passan.

236). From Barsa ihn Aazih (may Allah be pleased with him) who narrated: A man came and said to him, O Alu Umarah, did you flee, teaving Allah's Apostle (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him/[17]; (in the day of Hunaya). He replied: No, by Allah! And the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) did not flee, but the hasty people hunried away and the people of Hawazin threw arrows at them. At that time the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) was riding bit white male while Abu Sufyan was holding its reins and he was saying: Surely 1 am the Prophet. I am the son of Abduh Muttalih.

Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be onen him) said: When slaves shall arrive, remind us. incidentally only two slaves were brought to the Messenger of Allah, Abdul Haytham (may Allah be pleased with him) came to remind the Messenger of Allah of his promise. The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said to him: Choose any one of them. He said: O Nabi (prophet) of Allah, you choose one for me. The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: An adviser is trustworthy, I choose this slave for you, as I have seen him perform his salaah (prayer). Remember my one advice, and that is to treat him well. Abdul Haytham (may Allah be pleased with him) went to his wife (happily) and told her what the Messenger of Allah had said. His wife said: you will not be able to fulfill exactly that which the Messenger of Allah has commanded. It is difficult for us to traly carry out that noble advice. Therefore free him, for by this it will be possible to fulfill the commands of Allah's Apostie. The husband then said: he is free. The Messenger of Allah said: For every Nabi (prophet) and his successors Allah the Exalted creates two committing evil. The other advises not to care the least in ruining and destroying a person. The one that is saved from this person , is saved from all ruin and destruction.

•It is a sound tradition. It was narrased by At Trividhi in the brook of Asceticism (*42370) and said: It is hadith hasan sohih gharib. It was narrated by Al Bukhari in Aladab Al Mufped (1236) from the Messenger of Allah's soying: have you got any servanis? Al Halam transmitted it (4/131) and said: Its chain is correct, in the conditions stipulated by the two Staikin. Ad Dhabi ogreed with him and it was transmitted by Al Bushati (4-4604). 357). From Sa'd bin Abi Waqqaas (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: I was the first to take the blood of a non-believer for the cause of Allah, and I was the first who shot an arrow for Allah's cause. We used to fight along with the group of companions (in the early period of Islam) while we had nothing to cat except the leaves of trees and pods of the ancait tree. As a result our jaws became ulcerous and wounded, and one's exerta would look like the exercta of a camel or a sheep, until the Banu Asad tribe blamed me for not having understood Islam. I would be a lover if my deeds were in vain. (i.e if the status of my ignorance in the deeds were in vain. if the status of my ignorance in the deed were in vain if if the status of my ignorance in the deeds were in vain if if the status of my ignorance in the deeds were in vain if if the status of my ignorance in the deeds has such as these people claim, then this world and the Hercafter is lost.!

41 was narrated by A Bishhart in the virtues of the companium 5°73250, in the bank of foods (9 5412) and in the book of Ar-Rappq (11 6153), Muslim in the book of acceticeom (4.3365) and At Turnisha and said it is houlth basing barnet it was after narrated by Ibin Magah (in the introduction) (1131) and Imam Ahmad in Al Musenal (1174-181 186).

359). From Khaalid bin Umayr and Shuwcesa (may Allah be pleased with them) who reported that Umar bin Al Khattab (may Allah be pleased with him) and said: You and your companions go towards the Ajami lands. And then said: when you reach the boundary of the Arabian country, set up camp there. When they reached Marbad Basrah, they saw strange white stones. The people first began asking one another, what is this? The people first began asking one another, what is this? The people said it was Basrah. They went forward (according to the instructions of Umar) iill they reached the small bridge (of the Dajlah), the people said: this is the place (that I mar

be upon hum rectaing those complets—and this nearestion is more correct than the pressure narration as some any that Arbellah but Rawahab was killed in the Battle of kin in and Umribil Qahan was after that But this opinion is not correct as for mental Qahan was before the Battle of Vin is not after in Thus, thus hadish is correct as the solutions of hadds street.

238). From Jabir bin Samurah (may Allah be pleased with him) who says: I attended the assemblies of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) more than a hundred times, wherein the companions (may Allah be pleased with them) recited poetry and related the stories of the pre-slamic era. The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) silently listened to them and did not forbid them. At times he smiled with them.

•It is a wound tradition. It was narrated by At Tirinidiu in the book of At Adab (5/2850) and wand it is haddith hasan sahih. It was also intraded by Imain Alimod in Al Musinal (5/105), Michim in the book of the Mosques (1:286/463) and An Nivo' (3/81).

239). From Abu Hurairah (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Prophet (may pence and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: The truest word spoken by an Arab (pre-islamic) in poetry is this verse of Labid: "Verily! Everything except Allah is perishable.

*It is a sound tradition. It was normed by Al Bukhari in the back of Al A lab (10 6.4%, Machin in the back of the poetry (2.4.6.1768.1769), and Al Tirundhi in the back of Al Akib (5.2549), but the insidof the compiler contains Shoring for Abdillab and be is week in memorization. 360)... From Anas bin Malik (may Allah be pleased with him): The Prophet (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) did not have bread and meat together at the same time except on rarcoccasions (dafaf).

41 to a sound treation it was normated by Inium Almain al Musenad (3-276), Inn Hishai in the saids (8-22-9), Inn Said in Al-Talaapan (1-40), Abu Al-Shaidh on the moral sale of the character of the Prophet, pag (300). The hatth was sale transmitted by Almaid and said nurrated by Almaid and shall have they are the same of the within some the beautiful to the saids in the said of the saids.

361). From Nufal bin Iyaas Al Hadhali (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: Abdurrahmaan bin Avf (may Allah be pleased with him) was an associate of ours, and verily he was the best associate. Once we were returning from a place with him. On returning we went with bin to his house. When he went home first be took a huth. After he had taken a bath, bread and meat was brought on a big utensil. Upon seeing this, Abdurrahmaan (may Allah be pleased with him) began to cry. I asked him what happened.Why are you crying? He began saying: Till the demise of the Missenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be apon him) neither he nor his family members ever filled their stomachs even if it was only with bread made of barley. Now after the Apostle of Allah, as far as I can think, this wealthy status of surs is not for our good.

•It is weak hadith. It was narrated by Ahu Nuaum in Al Heladi (199100) and Al Bazar as (it is mentioned) in Az Zawaid (10312) and said its chain is hasan (good), but the timed contons. Nasaifal bin Iyaas, ahu is ankinan in Dhahun said.

Chapter 53

Chapter on the age of the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him).

362).. From Ibn Abbass (may Allah be pleased with him) who narrated that the Apostte of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) stayed in Makkah for thirteen years, receiving the Divine Revelation, and in Madinah for ten years and died at the age of sixty-three (years).

*It was narrated by Al Bukhari in the baok of the virtues of Al Ansar (7 3902), Muslim in the baok of virtues and merits (4 827). At Limindly in the book of merits (5 3621), Imam Almad in Al Musrad (3516) (3517) and its small is while fits claim is correct).

363). From Jarir who reported that he heard Muawiya in his address that Allah's Messenger (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) died at the age of sixtythree, as was the case with Abu Bukr, and Umar and I am now sixty-three.

It was notested by Modum in the book of ments and virtues (4 120 1827) and At Trimidus in the same book (5 3633) and said it is highly havin solidi. Imain Almand transmitted it in his Museual (4 97, 160). Imain Moneya wall. Aim Mannya Imay Allah be pleused with him) had this idea in his mind that he would also the at the age of sixty-three like his illustratus predecessurs but his loope that not materialize, for he died at the age of eights in the year 6 after Hijra.

364).. From A'isha (may Allah be pleased with her) who said: The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) died when he was sixty-three years old.

Chanter 38

Chapter on how the Messenger of Allah used to tell stories at night.

242). From A'isha (may Allah be pleased with her) who suid: Once, at night, the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) related an event to his family members. One of the ladies said this stury is just like the stories of (Khurafah). The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) asked: Do you know what is the original story of Murarafah? Rhurafahl was a mun from the tribe of Bamu udh-rah whom the Jinnas took away. They kept him for some time. Then left him among the people. He related to the people strange things of his stay there and the people were astonished. After that time every amazing story is called (Khurafah).

Assemed to weak It was narrated by Immu Abound in Al Missoud (6.55; Jimu Magadd hin Neved from Ash Shaibi from Maxing, Irim Assha Mujutil bin Saxwed is a 1.6x if, upositionable transmitter A number of the whichase of hashib have declared him did you hash he is a Mindar al hashib and he transmits unheard of things is blin Kaimi with thin About his weak.

243). From A'isha (may Allah be pleased with her) who said: One day, there sat together eleven women making an explicit promise amongst themselves that they would conceal nothing about their spouses.

•The first one said My husband is like the meat of a lean carnel placed at the top of a bill, which is difficult to climb inp, nor (the meat) is good enough that one finds in oneself the urge to take it away from the top of that mountain

 The second said: My husband is so bad that I am afraid I would not be able to describe his faults completely. was he short. He was not very white nor dark. His hair was not very carly nor very straight but was slightly carled. He was blessed with Prophet hood at the age of forty, and after that he lived for ten years in Makhah and ten years in Madinah. At the age of sixty years the Messenger of Allah (may peare and hiessings of Allah be upon him) passed away. At that time, he did not have more than the present which was the same of the property white hairs on his head and heard.

*Xarrated In A. Bukhari in the book of virtus and merity (6.534) and in the book of clothing (16.590), Mislim in the book of virtues (4.118 IoS2). Midds in Al-Altronatic (2.1.919) and Imam Almand in his Marinal (3.240).

Note the scholars of hadith said that the narrator had omitted the decimal fraction so he said that he (pauc and blessings of Allah be upon him) stayed in Makkah for ten years (instead of thirteen) and said that he died at the age of sixty (instead of sixty-threes).

We mentioned before that the most correct narration is that the Prophet passed away at the age of sixty-three. And Allah knows best

Chapter 54

Chapter on the death of the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him).

368). From Ihn Abbass (may Allah be pleased with him) who narrated that the last glance that I cast on Allah's Messenger (may prace and blessings of Allah be upon him) was on Monday when he removed the curtain. So I looked at his face and it was handsome and brilliant like a leaf of the Mushaf (the Quran) while the people were behind Abb Bake (may Allah be pleased with him) in the prayer.

He intended to move away but he pointed to him to keep firm. And he the Holy prophet, drew down the curtain and passed away at the end of that day.

> •It was narrated by Muslim in the book of prayer (199-315), An Niva' in the book of funerals (4 1830), Ibn Majah (1 1624), Alunad in his Musiad (3 110) and Ibn Sa'd in At Tabaquat (2 216) All from Azuhri, from Anes.

369). From A'fshu (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: I was resting the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) against my breast or in my lap. Then he called for a basin to urinate in it. He urinated therein, and breathed his land.

It was narrated by Al Bakhari in the book of Al Wasqib nells and testaments) 5 274. Al Maghazi (the boiles) "4459, Mislam in the book of Al Wasqib (4.19 1257), thin Magah in the book of funerals (1.1626) but without mentioning viruetons. It was narrated also by An Nisa'i (in the book of purification) (1431), and the book of wills and testament (6.1626) and Ibn Sa'd in At-Baquat (2.200761).

370). From A'isha (muy Allah be pleased with her) who said: I saw Allah's Messenger (may peace and blessings of Allah he upon him) while he was breathing his last and there was a drinking bowl containing water in it near him. He would dip his hand in the bowl and wipe his face with water and then pray: O Allah, help me against the agonies of death, or he said, O Allah, help me in the difficulties of death.

*Its isnad is da'tf (weak). It was narrated by At Tirmidhi in the hook of funerals (3.978) and said, this is a hodith

side of the mountain, and he made the owner of the horses. camels, lands and heaps of grain and he finds no fault with me I sleep and get up in the morning at my own sweet will and drink to my heart's content. The mother of Abu'Zara'! How fine is the mother of Abu'Zara' Her bundles are heavily packed for receptacles in her house are filled to the brim and the house is quite spacious. As faras the son of Abu'Zara is concerned, his bed is as soft as a green palm-stick drawn forth from its bark, or like a sword drawn forth from is scabbard and whom just an arm of a lamb is enough to satisfie As far as the daughter of Abu'Zara 'is concerned, how fine is the daughter of Abu'Zara and how obedient she is to her father, obedient to her mother, having sufficient flesh and a source of jealousy for her co-wife As for the slave -gurl of Abu'Zara', how fine is she! She does not disclose our affairs to others (outside the four wills of the house) She does not remove our wheat or provision or take it forth or squander it, but she perserves it faithfully (as a sacred trust) And she does not let the house get filled with a bhish One day Abu'Zara' went out (of his house) when the milk was churned in the vessels, and he met a woman with two cluldren like leopards playing with her pomegranates (chest)under her vest. He divorced me (Umm Zara'and married that woman (whom Ahu' Zara') met on the way ItUmm Zara' later on marned another man, a chief, who was an expert rider and a fine archer. He bestowed upon me many gifts and gave me one past of every kind of animal and said Umm Zara' make use of evrything (you need) and send forth to your parents (but the fact)is that even if I combine all the gifts that he bestowed upon me, they stand in no comparison to the least gift of Abu'Zara' A' isha reported that Allah's messenger (may peace beapon from)said to me 1 am for you as Abu'Zura was for Umm Zara.

that he was charged with Zindaga (uthersm). Ibn Addi declared him strang while the other authorities of the tonad are reliable (and authority.) The scholars of hadali said it is subth with its other evidence. And Allah knows better.

373).. From A'isha (may Allah be pleased with her) who said: Abu Bakr (may Allah be pleased with him) kissed the prophet after his death.

•It was narrated by Al Bukhari in battles (7-4456) and in the book of medicine (16-5709), 1bn Majah in the book of finerals (1-1457) and Almad in Al Musnad (6-5).

374). From A'isha (may Allah be pleased with her) who murrated that Abu Bakr entered after the death of the messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah le upon him) and kissed his lower forehead (between his eyes), and put his hands on the shoulders of the Messenger of Allah and said: Waa Nabiyyah, Waa Safiyyaah, Wa Khalillaah: Oh, the prophet, O my honest, oh, my close companion.

Alts moud as drif (seeak) marreted by Ahmad din Al Attential (3.31.220), Ibm Said in Al Tabaquat (2.265) on the authority of Hiomand but Salamada from Abu Umar, from Yazed bin Bahman Hafts sand that he is reliable and Shathal IBm anywest with time, but Ibm Haftpar did not ogree with the reliability of Ibm Hiban Hafts Dhishibu sand no me narreted from him everyst Ab Umaran Al Josem AD Presidios wand he is from Ranafid (shi'tte) Abu Dawid wind he is from Shi sie and Ibm Adin obes sand vir

375).. From Anas (may Allah be pleased with him) who reported that: When the day arrived on which Allah's

Messenger (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) entered Madina, everything gleamed and when the day arrived on which he passed away, everything turned dark (and gloomy) and we did not dust off the hands (after the burial) of the Prophet (may peace and blessings of Allah he unon him til we felt our hearts chanced.

•It is a wound tradition. It was narrated by 4t Tirmullii in the book of virtues (§ 363) and said it is highlit gluenh saidth, And blink Maghi in the book of phinerics (1163), I mann Almad in .1t Maximal (§ 22,268), then Hibban in the width (§ 218), At Hibban in 4t Mixedahory (§ 219) and Al Hakun in Al Mixedahory (§ 37) and said it is hoshib within on the conditions simplified by Mixedim House Halabab agree, 3 with him It was also transmitted by Him Said in Al Johapana (§ 274). All from Juhar bin Solaman, from Tabilt, from Juhar bin Solaman, from Tabilt, from Juhar

376).. From A'isha (may Allah be pleased with her) who said: The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) passed away on Monday.

At a sound tradition but the sand of the compiler or week. It was narroad by 4B Buthan in (Al Dalah) C 256: The sound of the unition is drift (week) because of Anni but Scalet whose hadith is Matrick as Hoffs and in (Al Tagarb) but the hadith is Matrick as Hoffs and in (Al Tagarb) but the hadith is Motione whole of funeral 3138 Yand Imam Ahmad in Al Musinal (6.45 118 132, Also Ibn Scid in Al Tabaquar (22.73). It has other evadence transmitted by An Nova'i in the back of funerals 44 1830). But, the hadith is subth and Shaith Al Bam who did not instance is sound with the stand of the hadith is suith confidence in the Al Bubbari. But the small of the hadith with the subth contains a Gharitaly narrotor However, the hadith with it is other correct evadence as solith as it was all before The narrotorio Al Bubbari.

waahsa) in Your name I die and live. And when he got up he would say: Al handu lillahi -ladhi ahyana ba'da ma amatana Wa' ilaihin - nushur. All thanks and praise be to Allah who has given us life after causing us to die (ize sleepland unto bini is the Resurrection.

41 was interested by Al Bukhari in the hook of invectious (11.6314), and in the book of Manatheria (13.7394). Abu Daroul in the book of Al-Adio (4.5049) and Al Trimidia in the book of invocations (5.3417) and said it is budult brain with and it was also narrated by the Majah in the book of supplication (2.3894), and 3n has a page (447). It was also interited by Muslim in the book of Al aluke (4.592083).

246). From A'sha (may Alfah be pleased with him) who said: Whenever the Prophet (may peace and blessings of Alfah be upon him) went to bed every night, he used to cup his hands together and blow over them after reciting surat Al-fahlas, surat Al-Fahla and surat An Pasa and then rub his hands over whatever parts of his body he was able to rub, starting with his hands, face and front of his body. He used to do that three times.

4) was married by Al Bulkuri in the book of the ortions of Chiran (SS 11)² and in the book of invocations (5.3462) and said it is a hadidi-having plurib solito and it was also narried by Alia Daewal in the book of self-Akhi (4.3862). In NaSapit in the book of the simple and (2.3885). Insim Almad in Al Massind (6.116-104) and An Nasa' Ipage 4621 from Japant from this Shilah, from A Saha. The hadidi is correct (salah) as the scholars of hadidi states.

247)., From Ibn Abbass (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of

the right on Wednesday It also has other evidence transmitted by Ahmad in Al Mustad 6 [10] and its anthorities are reliable except Ibn Is hay who is Mudalis and he has traced it down

378). From Abi Salaman bin Abdurrahmann bin Awf (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) passed away on a Monday, and was buried on a Tuesday.

slie chain is diely (weak) as the author referred after narraning that hashirt and said it is hadith gharib, because Ahi Salama bin Abharrahmaan is Mursad (the lank hetween the successor and the Prophet is mostly Smith Al Bain said that this hadith is (Munkar) as it gives against the hadith of A isha, which is narrated above So there is no need to gather between their

379)., From Saalim bin I bayd (may Allah be pleased with him) who parrated: The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) fainted during his sickness. Then he recovered (from unconsciousness) and asked: Has the prayer become due? They (the companions) replied in the affirmative. He (the Prophet) said: Command Bilal to make the announcement (adhan) for prayer and ask Abu Bakr (may Allah be pleased with him) to lead the people in prayer. Then, he fainted again and on having regained his consciousness, he said, has (the time of) prayer come? When they (the companions) replied in the affirmative, he (the Prophet) said: Direct Bilal to make the announcement (adhan) for the prayer and ask Abu Bakr to lead the people in congregational prayer, Then he finished (for the third time) and on regaining his senses, he asked: Has the time of prayer become due? They (the companions) said: Yes (the prayer has become due). Upon this, he said: Direct Bilal to promounce Adhan for the prayer and command Abu Bake to lead the people in prayer, Upon this, A'isha (may Allah be pleased with her) said: Verily, my father is very tender-hearted. As he will stand at this place (occupied by the Prophet), he will weep and will not be able (to act as Imam). Had you commanded anyone else than he, fit would have been better). He (the Prophet) seain fainted (due to severe sickness). When he regained his senses, he said: Direct Bifel to pronounce Adhan and lead people in the congregational prayer. Verily, you (women) ate the companions of (prophet) Yusuf (peace upon him). He (the narrator) said: then Rilal was commanded who pronounced the adhan and Abu Bakr was called to lead the people in (congregational prayer). Then Allah's Messenger (may peace and blessings of Alluh be upon him) found some relief and said: Look for two persons for me ngainst whom I should lean (to go to the prayer) thereupon Buraira and another person came forth and he Prophet) took their support. When Abu Bakr perceived him (coming), he began to withdraw himself from the position of Imam. Thereupon, he (the Prophet) gestured to him to keep firm in his place. Then, Allah's Messenger (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) came till he sat down by the side of Abu Bakr (may Allah be pleased with him) and completed his prayer. Thereafter, Allah's Messenger (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) passed away. I'mar (may Allah be pleased with him), (who couldn't bear hearing this news), said: I swear by Allah that the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) has not passed away. The person saying that the Messenger of Allah has passed away. I will sever that person's head with my sword. He (Saalim) said: The people were ummis (unlettered, did not read and write), nor was there a nabi (prophet) among

on his right side. If he was staying there till before the morning, he lifted his right arm, put his head on it and slept.

41 viss inarraned by Imain Mislim in the book of the Mosque (†311.472), Imain Almied Al-Alusinad (5.369), Pin Khudhamah in his salah (410), Ibn Hiban in his Salah (8.118.119) and Al-Hakim in 41 Mustadray and suid it is a hadib salah.

Chapter 40

Chapter on the worship and devotions of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him).

250). From AI Mughira bin Shubuli (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Prophet (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) used to stand in prayer till his feet swelled. He was asked why he undergoes such great difficulties, whereas Allah has forgiven his past and future sins. The Messenger of Allah answered: "Should I not be a thunkful slawe?"(1)

4) was narrated by Al Bakhari in the book of the night proves (21/34), and in the book of Todger (8/48)6. Alushin in the book of the Inspective (4/29/21/21), Al Tirmullu in the book of the Inspective (4/29/21/21), Al Tirmullu in the book of period (24/21) and sund health of Al Alughina bin Shakah is badith hasing they south (correct) It was also married by An Nisu (3/16/3), then Majah in the book of performing of the prince (1/419), howen Almad in Al Musical (4/25/255), and the Khudhumdin in Schold (2/18/2).

251). From Abu Hurairah (may Allah be pleased with him) who says: The Messenger of Allah (peuce and blessings of Allah be upon him) performed so many optional prayers that his legs swelled until someone said to Thereafter, the Muhaajireen gathered together and discussed the nutter. They said: let's go to our brothers from among the Ansaar and include them in this matter. The Ansaar said: We shall have an Aniir and the Muhajireen shall have an Aniir. Upon that Umar ibuli Khattaah (nany Allah be pleased with him) said: Who is that person who in one instance possesses these three virtues whom Allah the Exalted has mentioned in the Quran thus: (1) the second of two, where two were in the case, (2) when he said unto his conrade, Grieve not, (3) lo! Allah is with us... Surah Tanaha (4)

Thereafter, Umar (may Allah be pleased with him) offered him his hand and made hay'ah (allegiance). All the people (present at Sajifah wholcheartedly and with eagerness also made bay'ah on the hands of Abu Bakr (may Allah be pleased with him).

-It is a cound tradition It was narrased by At Termidu in the book of merits (\$3672) and said at it shaulth havin saluh. If it has a bound in the hall have a saluh. It is hall be prayer (\$1234) mentioned it herefyiand and it is haddle glarch. According to 42 Zoward their sa a covered chain and its marrators are reliable. It was also transmitted by At Tubarram in Al Kahri (\$657 in Ital) Some part of this haddle are narrased by At Rubbarr on the authority of A trian and med Manna (\$67250).

380). From Anas bin Malik (may Allah be pleased with him) who reported that when Allah's Messenger (may peace and bleasings of Allah be upon him) suffered the agonies of death that he esperienced, Fatima (may Allah be pleased with her) said: O my father, what severe agony! Upon this, Allah's Messenger (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: No agony will (afflict) your father after this day. It has come upon your father what will be experienced till the Day of Resurrection.

-It was narrated by Al Bukhan in Al Maghazi (Battles) 7-4462 and Ibn Migah in the book of funerals († 1629). Its chain is good. Its narrators are the same as the Shakhan (4) Bukhan and Mishin).

381). From Iba Abbass (may Allah be pleased with him) who said: The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: The person who loses two infants, then Allah in return will surely grant that person entrance into Januah (paradise). A'sha (may Allah be pleased with her) said: And the one who has lost only one infant from among your Cammah ('nation)? He replied: The one that loses only one infant shall also be forgiven. A'isha (may Allah be pleased wit her) then inquired: What of those who have not lost any children from among your Ummah? He replied: I shall be an asset for him in the Hereafter, because the loss due to my death shall be felt more than one's family and children.

*It is a weak tradition. It was narrated by At Tirmidiu (3 1063) and said this haddle is husan pharely we don't know it except from the way of Ahd rabbub bin Baria A lot of (Ulamah) scholurs, narrated from him Imam Ahmad transmitted it is Al Musnad (3098) and Al khatib (in the history of Barehdad (12 208). The hadith is weak as the scholars of hadith stated. Also, it is dispensable by the hadith narrated by Al Bukhari in the book of funerals (1249 3)on the authority of Abi Sa'id (May Allah be pleased with him) who nurrated that the women requested the Prophet (may the peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) Please fix a day for us So the Prophet preached to them and said A woman whose three children die would be veiled from the (Hell) fire by them Hearing that a woman asked: If two die.P The Prophet (May peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) replied Even two (would veil her from the Hell-fire)

till the time of (suhur), thereafter he performed the (Witr salat). He then went to his bed. If he had a desire, he went to his wife. When he heard the call for the prayer (the adition), he got up.1 If he was in a state of jananhah (requiring ghust) he performed ghus. If not, he performed ablution and went to the prayer.

of was narrated by Al-Bukhari in the book of the noglit privare (3.146), Ataslim in the book of the diverselers (1.129.50). An Wort in the book of the diversel the night (3.1679) and Al-Trimulla in the book of the purification (1.146) that the Messenger of Allah week to sleep in the state of januarbah without performing Ghisl (complete wishing). It was also narrated by Iman Almal in Al-Moscol (6.167) prim Alm Sha Jrain Assoal The haldth is salid (correct, is the scholars of haldth stated.

254)., From Ibn Abbass (may Allah be pleased with him) who narrated: Once I passed the night in the house of Maimuna (his aunt). I slept across the bed while Allah's Apostle (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) and his wife slept length wise. The Prophet (may peace of Allah be upon him) slept till nearly midnight and woke up rubbing his face and recited ten verses from surat Al Imran. Allah's Apostle (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) went towards a leather skin and performed ablution in the most perfect way and then stood for the prayer, I did the same thing and stood beside him. The Prophet (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) put his right hand on my head, twisted my ear and then prayed to prostration five times and then ended his prayer with (Witr). He laid down till the Mu'adhdhim came. Then he stood up and offered two rakats (Sunna of Dawn prayer)

Ahmad in his Musiad (1.10) and its issued (chain) is do if (weak) but it was narrated by Imain Ahmad on the authority of Ahu Hurairah with a currect chain (1.13)

384).. From Abul Bakhtari (Sa'eed bin Favruz At-taa-ee) who reports that both Al -Abbass and Ali (may Allah be pleased with them) went to Umar bin Khattab (may Allah he pleased with him) (during his reign of Khilanfah). Each was saving to his companion that you are like that and like that, Umar (may Allah be pleased with him) said to Talhah, Zubair, Abdurrahmaan bin Awf, Sa'd bin Abi Waggaas (may Alfah be pleased with them), who were among the great sahaabah (the companions of the Prophet), that I make you a witness and ask you with an oath to Allah, did you not hear the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) say: All the possessions of a Nabi (prophet) are sadagah (charity), besides that which he uses to feed his family. We the ambiyaa (prophets) do not leave any heirs. This hadith has also a story (which is being shortened here).

At is a sound tradition It was narrated by Ahu Downd (3 2975) in the book of Al Kharaj (tribute) and its claim is valid (correct) Its authorities are reliable.

385). From A'isha (may Allah be pleased with her) who narrated: The Prophet (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: Our (Apostles) property is not to be inherited, and whatever we leave, is to be spent in charity.

At was narrated by Al Bukhari in the hank of the laws of inheritance (12.6727) Abadim in the book of Al Jihad (the Prophett 3.511379 Aba Dawad in the book of Al Innarah (Releving) 3.2977 and Innan Alimat in his Microal (6.445.762) 386). From Abu Hurairah (may Allah be pleased with him) who narrated that the Apostle of Allah (may peace and bleasings of Allah be upon him) said: My beirs will not inherit a Dinar or a Dirham i.e. Money, for whatever I leave excluding the adequate support of my employees should be given in charity.

•It was norrated by Al Bukhari in the book of wills and textoments, Muslim in the book of Al Jihad (the Haly struggle, 3 55 1382, Abu Dawid in the book of Al bisanth (nebrshp) 326/4, Milds in Al Mascata (2 28 993) and Iman Ahmud in his Mussaul (2 242 367).

387). From Malik bin Anas Aws bin Al Hadthaun who says: I attended the assembly of Umar (may Allab be pleased with him). At that time, Abdurrahmaan bin Awf (may Allab he pleased with him) and Sa'd bin Abi Waqqaas (may Allab he pleased with him) were also present. After a little while Abbass (may Allah he pleased with him) and All (may Allah he pleased with him) area to solve a disagreement. Umar said to them: I swear an eath by the One with whose command the skies and earth fuction, and I ask you: Do you know of the saying of the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) that we, the ambiysya (prophets) do not make anybody our horis. Whatever wealth we leave behind, is all left as sadaqah (charity). All those present replied: Verily this is true. Clis badith has a lone story).

•It was narroted by Al Bukhari in the book of Al Jihad (the Holy struggle) 6 2904, and in the book of Al Maghazi (Battles) 1033 with its long story. It was also narrated by Muslim in the book of Al Jihad (3 49 1377 1379), Ahu Davied in the book of Al Initiath (ruleschip) 3 2963 and At Termilli 4 1610 and the was said it is a buddit hasan 257). From Abu Hurairah (may Allah be pleased with him) who reported that the Apostle of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) had said: When any of you gets up at night, he should begin the prayer with two short radate.

It was narrated by Ionam Ahalium in the bank of the prayer I 198/532. Ann Ionand in this bank of the praver (2-1323), Ionam Ahmand in Al Bannad (2/332/31/6), and Al Bahhar in As Summa Al Kubrah (3/6). All rairratid this balith from Helsam the Iohalih was batth from Helsam that badith was narrated and reacted in degree of (Alimph) elevated and Manant (sources). All are subth (sources).

258). From Za'id bin Khalid Al Juhani who said: I would watch at night the prayer observed by the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him). He prayed two short rakats, then the prayed two crakats, which were shorter than the two preceding ones, then he prayed two rakats, which were shorter than the two preceding ones, and observed a single one (Witr) making a total of thirteen bows.

14 was nurrated by Misdim in the book of the traveler-(19 8315 331), Abu Parual in the book of the prayer-(2 1366), Ibn Miguth in the book of the establishing prayer and its Sumas (1388), and it was nurrated by Abdillah bin Imam Alanda in Zasoad Al Musada 5 1931, Imam Alalk in Al Musatta (112 122) and 4 New it in (Kubath) (1460 366 72) at with the owne chain of transmission (Sunal) the balidit is solub (correct) as the scholars of hashi street.

259).. From Abu Salama bin Abdur Rahman (may Allah be pleased with him) who narrated: I asked A'isha (may

me in a dream, has really seen me, as the Satan can not assume my image, nor imitate my person.

4) wen normaled by Bru Majah in the book of visions (2 3001 3002) on the annority of Abu Hunarich Imain Abunal transmitted in from Mahammaal bin Serven from Abu Hunarich Al Bukhan transmitted it (9 42, Maslim (11 1735), in the book of visions Abu Divino (4 (5023) and Iman Ahmad (2 261 425 5,306) all from the way of Abu Schaunach bin Abuhrahman from Abu Hunarich.

391). It is narrated from Ibn Malik Al Ashja'ee from his father who reported that the Proplict (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: Whosever sees me in a dream, has already seen me.

4.16 is a sound trealition. It was nurrated by Imain Ahmad in the Mission of 6.394-472] from Gualf him Ghalifali, from Ah Malla Al skipace from his father. Its clean is correct (solid) on the conditions stipulated by Ahadim. And Chall John Chalifa is haliful have mixed with amother in his old egg, but for its correct evidence, the haliful scalable.

392). Kulayb bin Shihaab Al Kuli says that Abu Hurairah (may Allah be pleased with him) narrated to me the saying of the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upan him), that: Whomsoever sees me in a dream has really seem me because the Satan can not impersonate me. Kulayb says: I mentioned this hadith to Ibu Abbass (may Allah be pleased with seeing of the Messenger of Allah in a dream. At that moment I thought of Haxan bin Ali (may Allah be pleased with him) and I saud to Ibu Abbass (may Allah be pleased with him) that I found the timage in my Allah be pleased with him) that I found the timage in my

dream very similar to that of Hasan (may Allah be plensed with him). Ibn Abbass (may Allah be plensed with him) verified my statement that truly Hasan (may Allah be plensed with him) was very similar to the Messenger of Allah in anoearance.

It is a sound tradition. It was narrated by Imam Ahmad in his Mustood (2/232/342) and Al Hakim in Al Mustadray (4/393) and said its chain is saihib. Imam AD Dahahib agreed with him. Ibn Hajir has transmitted it in Fai'h Al Buri (2-400) and said: its chain is soud.

393).. From Yazeed Al Faarisi bin Hurmuz, who was a calligrapher of the Quran, once saw the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) in his dream during the time of Ibn Abbass (may Allah be pleased with him) and be related his dream to Ibn Abhass. Ibn Abbass said: The Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah he upon him) used to say that the Shataan (Satan) cannot imitate him. That person who has seen him in a dream has really seen him. After mentioning this he asked: Can you describe this person whom you have seen in your dream? I replied: Yes, I can, I will describe to you a man whose body and height were of medium stature. He had a wheat-coloured complexion with a bit of whiteness in it. Eyes like those that had Khul (antimony) on them. A smiling, beautiful and round face. A compact beard which surrounded his face and spread on the fore portion of his chest Awf ibn Abi Jamilah, a narrator of this hadith says: I do not remember what other features besides these, then he said: I'm Abbass (may Allah be pleased with him) said: if you had seen him while 261)... From A'isha (may Allah be pleased with her) who reported that the Messenger of Allah (may peace and blessings of Allah) used to perform nine rakats at nights.

It is a righteous tradition It was norrated by Attrimedit in the book of proyer (2:443) and said it is hadith house solub Ghard befrom this way). Also An Nisa'i in the book of standing for proyer at right (3:243/1124), Ihm Majah in the book of establishing prayer (1:1360) and An Nisa'i in Al Kubra (1/169427/15). All with the same (knod), chain of transmission of the author. It was also narrated by Misdim in the book the travelers (1/13952/25/4) from Sad bin Histom From A'sho bot the Prophet used to perform nine rokus for wite. The Hadith is sabih (correct). As the stollars of hadith stated.

262).. From Hudhaifah (may Allah be pleased with him) who said that he performed prayer with the Messenger of Allah one night. After commencing the prayer he recited: Allah is most Great, Possessor of the Kingdom, Grandeur, Greatness and Majesty. He then began (his prayer) and recited surah Al Bagarah, then he bowed and paused in bowing as long as he had stood up, and he said while bowing: Glory be to my mighty Lord, Glory be to my mighty Lord, then he raised his head after howing, and he stood up and he paused as long as he paused in bowing and said: Praise be to my Lord: then he prostrated and paused in prostration as long as he had paused in the standing position. He said while prostrating: Glory be to my most High Lord, then he raised his head after prostration and sat as long as he prostrated and said while sitting: O my lord forgive me. He offered four rakats of prayer and recited Surah Al Bagarah in them, Al-i-imran, An Nisa and Al Maidah

The end of the book

396).. From Abdullah bin Mubarak, who was a great Muhaddith (a scholar of hadith) said: If any one becomes a judge or arbitrator, then always follow that which has been narrated.

-Its chain is saluh (correct). Abdullah hin Mubarak bin Wadih was the Shadih of Islam in his age; the scholar of his tine and was considered also the Amir of the pious (uband) worshippers of Allah. He was born in 108 (H). He acquired (lim) forunches of science) at Twenty years of age and died in the month of Ramadan, 181 (H).

397). From Ibu Secreen who says: The knowledge of hadith are included in the deen (religion). Therefore before acquiring knowledge, beware from whom knowledge is acquired.

•It was narrated by Muslim in the introduction (184). In Secreen was also an Imam of his time and a famous Scientist. He acquired line (Involvedge of religion) from many of the substablin (the companions of the Prophet) (May Allah be pleased with them), and he is regarded as the Imam in the art of interpreting dreams. His interpretations of dreams are highly In Testimony.

Dar Al-Manarah

For Translation, Publishing & Distribution - El-Mansoura - Egypt Tel Fax: 002050/2030254 Hand phone: 012/3605049 P.O.BOX: 35738

دار المنارة للنشر واتوزيع والترجمة

مصر_ المنصورة_ صهب : ۳۵۷۳۸ ت ف : ۲۰۳۰/۲۰۳۰۰ مصول : ۲۲۳۱۰۰

E. mail: almanarah400@botmail.com

Dar AlKotob Library Number

LS.B.N: 977 - 6005 - 20 - 9